FAERON

Price and Specification Guide **USA**



krug healthcare ﴾

FAERON | TABLE OF CONTENTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST BACK

- 2 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 3 Faeron Features
- 4 Faeron Options
- 5 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 6 Faeron Guest Pricing

FAERON METAL | GUEST BACK

- 8 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 9 Faeron Features
- 10 Faeron Options
- 11 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 12 Faeron Guest Pricing

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT BACK

- 14 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 15 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 16 Faeron Patient Pricing

FAERON METAL | PATIENT BACK

- 18 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 19 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 20 Faeron Patient Pricing

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE GUEST & PATIENT SEATING

- 22 Faeron Multiple Seating Instructions
- 24 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Pre-Configured Units
- 25 Faeron Multiple Seating Pre-Configured Units Pricing
- 27 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Start, Center & End
- 28 Faeron Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Units Pricing
- 31 Faeron Freespan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 32 Faeron Freespan Multiple Seating Pricing

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE GUEST & PATIENT SEATING

- 36 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Pre-Configured Units
- 37 Faeron Multiple Seating Pre-Configured Units Pricing
- 39 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Start, Center & End
- 40 Faeron Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Units Pricing
- 46 Faeron Freespan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 47 Faeron Freespan Multiple Seating Pricing

FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS SEATING

- 51 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 52 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 53 Faeron Easy Access Chair Pricing

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS SEATING

- 54 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 55 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 56 Faeron Easy Access Chair Pricing

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE

- 57 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 58 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 59 Faeron Lounge Features & Options
- 60 Faeron Lounge Pricing

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

- 66 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 67 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 68 Faeron Lounge Features & Options
- 69 Faeron Lounge Pricing

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

- 79 Faeron Upholstered Lounge
- 80 Faeron Upholstered High Back Lounge
- 81 Faeron Upholstered Wing Back Lounge

FAERON WOOD | TABLES

- 82 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 84 Faeron Linking Tables
- 85 Faeron Free Standing Tables

FAERON METAL | TABLES

- 86 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 87 Faeron Linking Tables
- 88 Faeron Free Standing Tables

GENERAL INFORMATION

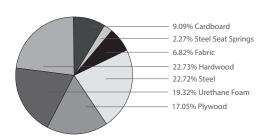
- 89 Terms & Conditions
- 89 Warranty
- 91 KRUG Textiles Upholstery Fabrics
- 93 KRUG Textiles Leather & Faux Leather
- 95 Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)
- 95 CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
- 96 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
- 96 KRUGEXPRESS Program
- 97 Wood Finishes
- 97 Standard Laminates
- 98 Metal Finishes
- 98 Urethane Color Options
- 98 Solid Surface Program

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

	00:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



GLIDES

Faeron's Beech wood legs feature non-marring glides.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat 2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANFI S

Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



KINETIC BACK OPTION

Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be guickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	44	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	48	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	54	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	71	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	347	
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	359	
Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44")	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	378	
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	391	
30" Under-seat Splashguard	69	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546	
44" Under-seat Splashguard	87	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570	
Removeable Seat Cover	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615	
Removable Back Cover	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646	
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	132			

See page 98 for color selection.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	F/-	ABRIC GR 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC	Beech Palette	1080	1122	1165	1252	1338	1424	1513	1599	1773
	21" Semi Closed FAE2-G21SNC	l Arm Beech Palette	1466	1533	1597	1727	1859	1988	2117	2249	2510
	21" Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC	Beech Palette	1480	1542	1609	1739	1871	2000	2131	2261	2520
	24" Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC	Beech Palette	1156	1199	1243	1330	1417	1505	1590	1677	1852
	24" Semi Closed FAE2-G24SNC	l Arm Beech Palette	1543	1610	1675	1806	1936	2066	2197	2327	2588
	24" Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC	Beech Palette	1557	1622	1688	1818	1947	2080	2209	2340	2599

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>page</u> 5. See page 98 for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	G	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	No Cap
			24	S	UC
				Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
			30	С	SC
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA
					Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	F. 4	ABRIC GF 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
30" Open A FAE2-G30C		1319	1382	1442	1567	1694	1819	1943	2067	2318
30" Semi Ci FAE2-G30S		1707	1792	1875	2044	2213	2381	2551	2718	3055
30" Closed FAE2-G30C		1719	1803	1887	2058	2223	2392	2562	2730	3066
44" Open A FAE2-G44C		1621	1698	1778	1936	2092	2250	2409	2566	2881
44" Semi Cl FAE2-G44S		2009	2109	2211	2411	2612	2814	3013	3214	3617
44" Closed FAE2-G44C		2020	2121	2221	2422	2623	2824	3026	3225	3630

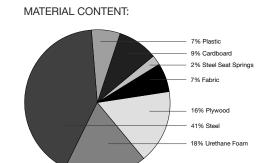
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 5</u>. See <u>Pages 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	G	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	No Cap
			24	S	UC
				Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
			30	С	SC
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA
					Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48%

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Metal seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FI FY BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



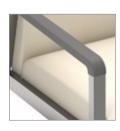
STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats features a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL FINISHES

Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Sliver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat 2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

Faeron Metal Images | www.krug.ca

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANEL

Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).)



KINETIC BACK OPTION

The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.



REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$61 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$61 list per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

GANGING

All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of \$56 list per chair.

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DIMENSIONS

DIMILIAS	10143				Height of	Width			
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms from Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	56	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	60	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	66	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	83	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
30" Under-seat Splashguard	69	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205
44" Under-seat Splashguard	87	See Page 98 for color selection.	
Removeable Seat Cover	86	-	
Removable Back Cover	56		
Non-Marring Glides	16		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see **Page 9**.

FAERON METAL | GUEST

550051551011	4.005	СОМ		COL		BRIC GRA		_	LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver I FAE2M-G21OPAS	Metallic F 966	rame 1009	1046	1131	1212	1296	1379	1462	1627
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe FAE2M-G210PAN	ed Nickel 1150	Frame 1192	1233	1315	1397	1481	1564	1647	1812
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G21SPAS	Silver M 1336	etallic Frar 1397	ne 1460	1584	1708	1832	1958	2081	2329
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G21SPAN	Brushed 1520	l Nickel Fra 1582	ame 1645	1769	1893	2017	2142	2265	2514
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver FAE2M-G21CPAS	r Metallic 1347	Frame 1410	1470	1594	1719	1843	1967	2091	2341
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brusl FAE2M-G21CPAN	ned Nick 1533	el Frame 1592	1655	1780	1904	2029	2154	2277	2526
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver I FAE2M-G24OPAS	Metallic F 1040	rame 1082	1123	1206	1290	1370	1455	1537	1703
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe FAE2M-G24OPAN	ed Nickel 1224	Frame 1267	1308	1391	1472	1556	1638	1720	1886
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm,	Silver M	etallic Fran							
	FAE2M-G24SPAS	1411	1471	1535	1660	1782	1907	2032	2156	2403
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G24SPAN	Brushed 1593	l Nickel Fra 1656	ame 1718	1843	1966	2090	2216	2340	2588
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver FAE2M-G24CPAS	1421	1483	1545	1670	1794	1918	2043	2166	2415
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brusl FAE2M-G24CPAN	ned Nick 1606	el Frame 1668	1730	1854	1979	2103	2228	2349	2599

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **Page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges \$ List					
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546				
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570				
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615				
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646				
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205				

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	Nickel
			44			

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRAI 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30" Open Polymer Arm, S FAE2M-G30OPAS	ilver Metal 1195	llic Frame 1254	1313	1434	1552	1672	1790	1908	2147
	30" Open Polymer Arm, B FAE2M-G30OPAN	rushed Nio 1379	ckel Frame 1438	1497	1617	1736	1855	1974	2092	2332
	30" Semi Closed Polymer FAE2M-G30SPAS	Arm, Silve	er Metallic F 1646	rame 1725	1886	2045	2207	2367	2528	2847
	30" Semi Closed Polymer FAE2M-G30SPAN	Arm, Brus 1750	shed Nickel 1830	Frame 1909	2070	2231	2391	2551	2712	3034
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G30CPAS	Silver Met 1578	allic Frame 1656	1736	1896	2058	2218	2378	2538	2860
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G30CPAN	Brushed N 1761	lickel Fram 1840	1920	2082	2242	2403	2562	2723	3043
	44" Open Polymer Arm, S FAE2M-G44OPAS	ilver Metal 1482	llic Frame 1557	1632	1781	1933	2082	2232	2383	2682
	44" Open Polymer Arm, B FAE2M-G44OPAN	rushed Nic 1666	ckel Frame 1740	1817	1965	2116	2268	2416	2567	2866
	44" Semi Closed Polymer FAE2M-G44SPAS	Arm, Silve	er Metallic F 1947	rame 2043	2234	2425	2616	2808	2998	3384
	44" Semi Closed Polymer FAE2M-G44SPAN	Arm, Brus 2037	shed Nickel 2133	Frame 2229	2419	2611	2802	2993	3184	3567
	44" Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G44CPAS	Silver Met 1863	allic Frame 1960	2055	2245	2438	2629	2819	3011	3394
	44" Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G44CPAN	Brushed N 2047	lickel Fram 2145	e 2240	2431	2622	2814	3006	3196	3580

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

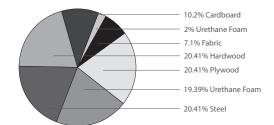
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
racion	Ondii	duest ocaling	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	Nickel
			44			

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.61%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.18%

Up to 33.61% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	49	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	53	22
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	64	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage
	Seats & Backs Only	Seat Only	Back Only	Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
30" Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Faeron Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	347
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	359
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	378
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	391
30" Under-seat Splashguard	69	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Removeable Seat Cover	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Removable Back Cover	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	132	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646

See page 98 for color selection.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9.

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FA	ABRIC GR 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm FAE2-P21ONC	Beech Palette	1131	1186	1241	1349	1458	1565	1674	1782	2000
	21" Semi Closed FAE2-P21SNC	I Arm Beech Palette	1519	1594	1672	1823	1978	2130	2280	2433	2737
	21" Closed Arm FAE2-P21CNC	Beech Palette	1533	1608	1684	1836	1988	2140	2293	2445	2747
	24" Open Arm FAE2-P24ONC	Beech Palette	1197	1252	1306	1414	1521	1632	1740	1849	2065
	24" Semi Closec FAE2-P24SNC	Arm Beech Palette	1585	1662	1737	1890	2042	2194	2346	2499	2802
	24" Closed Arm FAE2-P24CNC	Beech Palette	1597	1673	1749	1902	2055	2206	2359	2511	2815

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed on Page 15. See page 98 for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	Р	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm	No Cap
			24	S	UC
				Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
			30	С	SC
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
					SA
					Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

			COM		COL		BRIC GRA			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm FAE2-P30ONC	Beech Palette	1383	1464	1545	1709	1873	2035	2198	2361	2686
	30" Semi Closed FAE2-P30SNC	Arm Beech Palette	1772	1875	1980	2186	2391	2597	2804	3011	3423
	30" Closed Arm FAE2-P30CNC	Beech Palette	1782	1887	1990	2197	2403	2610	2817	3022	3435

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 15**. See **page 98** for color selection.

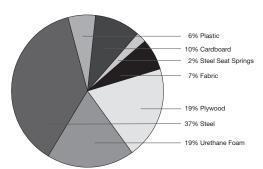
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	Р	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm	No Cap
			24	S	UC
				Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
			30	С	SC
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
					SA
					Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.80%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.63%

Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	61	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	65	22
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	76	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
30" Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
30" Under-seat Splashguard	69	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205
Removeable Seat Cover	86	See Page 98 for color selection.	
Removable Back Cover	56	•	
Non-Marring Glides	16		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Patient Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 9.

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	COM 1 2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRAD	DES 6	1 7	_EATHER 8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver FAE2M-P210PAS			1223	1327	1432	1535	1638	1844
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brush FAE2M-P21OPAN	ned Nickel Frame 1200 1253	3 1305	1409	1512	1615	1718	1821	2030
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm FAE2M-P21SPAS	n, Silver Metallic F 1387 1458		1677	1820	1965	2110	2256	2545
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm FAE2M-P21SPAN	n, Brushed Nickel 1569 1642		1862	2006	2150	2296	2440	2730
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silve FAE2M-P21CPAS	er Metallic Frame 1397 1468	3 1542	1688	1832	1978	2122	2268	2557
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brus FAE2M-P21CPAN	shed Nickel Frame 1582 1654		1873	2017	2161	2306	2449	2741
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver FAE2M-P24OPAS	Metallic Frame 1079 1130	1182	1285	1390	1492	1594	1698	1907
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brush FAE2M-P24OPAN	ned Nickel Frame 1264 1314	1367	1468	1573	1677	1780	1885	2090
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm FAE2M-P24SPAS	n, Silver Metallic F 1447 1521		1739	1885	2029	2173	2318	2608
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm FAE2M-P24SPAN	n, Brushed Nickel 1633 1706		1922	2067	2212	2359	2504	2793
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silve FAE2M-P24CPAS	er Metallic Frame 1460 1534	1605	1750	1895	2039	2185	2329	2617
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brus FAE2M-P24CPAN	shed Nickel Frame 1645 1717		1935	2080	2222	2369	2514	2803

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	Nickel

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$\overline{}$	30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-P300PAS	1255	1335	1412	1566	1722	1877	2032	2188	2497
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe	d Nickel	Frame							
	FAE2M-P30OPAN	1440	1518	1594	1750	1907	2062	2217	2371	2683
<u>"</u>										
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm,	Silver Me	etallic Frai	me						
	FAE2M-P30SPAS	1627	1725	1822	2020	2216	2413	2610	2807	3199
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm,	Brushed	Nickel Fr	ame						
	FAE2M-P30SPAN	1811	1909	2008	2205	2400	2597	2795	2991	3384
Ш										
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver	· Metallic	Frame							
	FAE2M-P30CPAS	1638	1736	1835	2032	2228	2424	2620	2818	3210
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brush									
	FAE2M-P30CPAN	1821	1920	2019	2216	2412	2609	2806	3003	3394
<i>□</i> <i>□</i>										

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	Р	21	0	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			24	S	WA	N
				Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed
						Nickel
			30	С	SA	Nickei
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Faeron Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Faeron Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Faeron Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

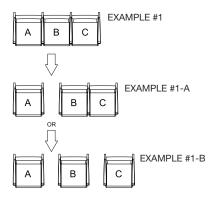
When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size.

Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

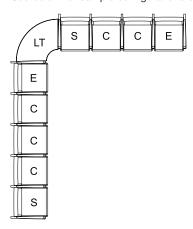
Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size.

and/or include 30" or 44" units. Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units

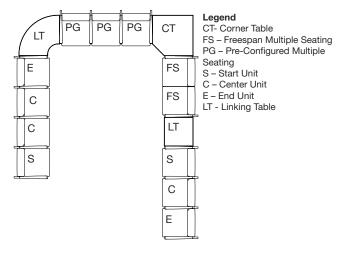
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Faeron Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Faeron Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	76	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	86	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	109	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	124	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	83	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	93	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	121	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	136	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to Page 95 for C.O.M approval process.

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Multiple chairs can be specified with Solid Surface (SC) arm caps or Solid Surface arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection and add the upcharge listed below.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List	•	List	•	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per ya	rd) 61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White	174	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	347
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color	179	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	359
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	189	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	378
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	196	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	391
Removeable Seat Cover	86	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Removable Back Cover	56	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	66	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
		Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
		• •		See nage 98 for color selection	

NOTE: Option upcharges are per back/seat.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253	
24" Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259	

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

		COM		COL	FA	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHER	3
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 Seat - 21' FAE2-PCG2	' Open Arm Pre-config 21X2ONC Beech Palette	ured Unit, 1888	Guest Ba 1975	cks 2062	2236	2410	2584	2757	2931	3279
2 Seat - 21' FAE2-PCG2	' Semi Closed Arm Pre 21X2SNC Beech Palette	e-configure 2496	d Unit, Gi 2615	uest Back 2736	s 2974	3214	3454	3692	3932	4410
2 Seat - 21' FAE2-PCG2	' Closed Arm Pre-conf 21X2CNC Beech Palette	igured Unit 2518	t, Guest E 2639	acks 2759	2998	3238	3478	3717	3956	4433
2 Seat - 24' FAE2-PCG2	' Open Arm Pre-config 24X2ONC Beech Palette	ured Unit, 2058	Guest Ba 2145	cks 2231	2404	2580	2753	2927	3100	3448
2 Seat - 24' FAE2-PCG2	' Semi Closed Arm Pre 24X2SNC Beech Palette	e-configure 2665	d Unit, Gi 2785	uest Back 2904	s 3142	3383	3621	3862	4101	4580
2 Seat - 24' FAE2-PCG2	Closed Arm Pre-conf 24X2CNC Beech Palette	igured Unit	t, Guest E 2808	acks 2928	3166	3407	3645	3886	4125	4603

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 24</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PC	G	21X2	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-configured	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
		Multiple Unit	Р	24X2	S	UC
			Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				21X3	С	SC
					Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA
						Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

			COM	_	COL		BRIC GR		_	LEATHE	
DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arn FAE2-PCG21X3ONC	n Pre-config Beech Palette	ured Unit, 2683	Guest Bad 2815	cks 2944	3206	3465	3725	3986	4247	4769
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Clo FAE2-PCG21X3SNC	sed Arm Pre Beech Palette	e-configure 3512	d Unit, Gu 3686	est Backs 3860	4207	4555	4902	5250	5599	6293
	3 Seat - 21" Closed A FAE2-PCG21X3CNC	rm Pre-conf Beech Palette	igured Unit 3547	t, Guest Ba 3721	acks 3895	4243	4589	4939	5285	5634	6328
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arn FAE2-PCG24X3ONC	n Pre-config Beech Palette	ured Unit, 2881	Guest Bad 2966	cks 3095	3356	3617	3878	4140	4399	4921
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Clo FAE2-PCG24X3SNC	sed Arm Pre Beech Palette	e-configure 3710	d Unit, Gu 3838	est Backs 4013	4359	4708	5055	5403	5749	6444
	3 Seat - 24" Closed A FAE2-PCG24X3CNC	rm Pre-conf Beech Palette	igured Unit 3746	t, Guest Ba 3873	acks 4047	4395	4742	5090	5439	5786	6481

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 24</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	UC	G	21X2	О	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-configured	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
		Multiple Unit	Р	24X2	S	UC
			Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				21X3	С	SC
					Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA
						Solid Surface Arm

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	44	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	49	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	48	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	53	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	54	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	64	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	71	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.8

FAERON MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width		l Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms		Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4

FAERON MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	•	List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Whit	e 174	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	347
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Colo	r 179	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	359
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	189	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	378
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	196	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	391
Removeable Seat Cover	86	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Removable Back Cover	56	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	66	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
		Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
NOTE: Option upcharges are per	back/s	seat.		See page 98 for color selection.	

NOTE: Option upcharges are per back/seat.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253	
24" Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259	
30" Chairs	79	91	105	129	152	177	200	224	273	

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES		DES		LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MC	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Start	21" Open Arm Start U FAE2-SG21ONC	Jnit, Guest E Beech Palette	Back 1080	1122	1165	1252	1338	1424	1513	1599	1773
	21" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-SG21SNC	Start Unit, Beech Palette	Guest B 1466	ack 1533	1597	1727	1859	1988	2117	2249	2510
	21" Closed Arm Start FAE2-SG21CNC	Unit, Guest Beech Palette	1480	1542	1609	1739	1871	2000	2131	2261	2520
	24" Open Arm Start U FAE2-SG24ONC	Jnit, Guest E Beech Palette	3ack 1156	1199	1243	1330	1417	1505	1590	1677	1852
	24" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-SG24SNC	Start Unit, Beech Palette	Guest B 1543	ack 1610	1675	1806	1936	2066	2197	2327	2588
	24" Closed Arm Start FAE2-SG24CNC	Unit, Guest Beech Palette	Back 1557	1622	1688	1818	1947	2080	2209	2340	2599
	30" Open Arm Start L FAE2-SG30ONC	Jnit, Guest E Beech Palette	3ack 1319	1382	1442	1567	1694	1819	1943	2067	2318
$\qquad \Longrightarrow \qquad$	30" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-SG30SNC	Start Unit, Beech Palette	Guest B 1707	ack 1792	1875	2044	2213	2381	2551	2718	3055
	30" Closed Arm Start FAE2-SG30SNC	Unit, Guest Beech Palette	Back 1719	1803	1887	2058	2223	2392	2562	2730	3066
	44" Open Arm Start U FAE2-SG44ONC	Jnit, Guest E Beech Palette	3ack 1621	1698	1778	1936	2092	2250	2409	2566	2881
	44" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-SG44SNC	Start Unit, Beech Palette	Guest B 2009	ack 2109	2211	2411	2612	2814	3013	3214	3617
	44" Closed Arm Start FAE2-SG44CNC	Unit, Guest Beech Palette	Back 2020	2121	2221	2422	2623	2824	3026	3225	3630

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 27</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	S	G	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
		С	Р	24	S	UC
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
		E		30	С	SC
		End Unit Multiple Seating			Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
						Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRAD	ES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center	21" Open Arm Cer FAE2-CG21ONC	nter Unit, Gu Beech Palette	est Back 992	1036	1080	1165	1252	1338	1426	1513	1687
	21" Semi Closed A FAE2-CG21SNC	Arm Center U Beech Palette	Jnit, Guest 1211	Back 1267	1320	1430	1537	1646	1754	1863	2081
	21" Closed Arm C FAE2-CG21SNC	enter Unit, G Beech Palette	Guest Back 1223	1278	1332	1440	1547	1659	1767	1875	2091
A	24" Open Arm Cer FAE2-CG24ONC	nter Unit, Gu Beech Palette	est Back 1068	1113	1156	1244	1330	1417	1505	1590	1766
$\Leftrightarrow \square$	24" Semi Closed A FAE2-CG24SNC	Arm Center U Beech Palette	Jnit, Guest 1291	Back 1344	1398	1507	1615	1724	1833	1940	2159
	24" Closed Arm Co FAE2-CG24CNC	enter Unit, G Beech Palette	Guest Back 1302	1355	1411	1518	1627	1736	1845	1954	2171
	30" Open Arm Cer FAE2-CG30ONC	nter Unit, Gu Beech Palette	est Back 1231	1295	1356	1482	1608	1732	1857	1982	2231
	30" Semi Closed A FAE2-CG30SNC	Arm Center U Beech Palette	Jnit, Guest 1454	Back 1525	1598	1746	1893	2038	2186	2332	2625
	30" Closed Arm Co FAE2-CG30CNC	enter Unit, G Beech Palette	Guest Back 1464	1537	1610	1757	1904	2050	2197	2344	2637
	44" Open Arm Cer FAE2-CG44ONC	nter Unit, Gu Beech Palette	est Back 1535	1612	1692	1849	2007	2164	2321	2481	2795
← □ □ □ □	44" Semi Closed A FAE2-CG44SNC	arm Center L Beech Palette	Jnit, Guest 1753	Back 1844	1934	2112	2292	2470	2649	2829	3187
	44" Closed Arm Co FAE2-CG44CNC	enter Unit, G Beech Palette	luest Back 1766	1855	1945	2123	2303	2483	2661	2842	3199

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 27</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	S	G	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
		С	Р	24	S	UC
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
		E		30	С	SC
		End Unit Multiple Seating			Closed Arm	Solid Surface Ca
						Solid Surface Arn

			СОМ		COL	FAE	BRIC GRAD	ES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
End	21" Open Arm End FAE2-EG21ONC	Unit, Guest I Beech Palette	Back 992	1036	1080	1165	1252	1338	1426	1513	1687
	21" Semi Closed Ar FAE2-EG21SNC	m End Unit, Beech Palette	Guest Ba	ack 1267	1320	1430	1537	1646	1754	1863	2081
	21" Closed Arm End FAE2-EG21CNC	d Unit, Gues Beech Palette	t Back 1223	1278	1332	1440	1547	1659	1767	1875	2091
	24" Open Arm End FAE2-EG24ONC	Unit, Guest I Beech Palette	Back 1068	1113	1156	1244	1330	1417	1505	1590	1766
	24" Semi Closed Ar FAE2-EG24SNC	m End Unit, Beech Palette	Guest Ba 1291	ack 1344	1398	1507	1615	1724	1833	1940	2159
	24" Closed Arm End FAE2-EG24CNC	d Unit, Gues Beech Palette	t Back 1302	1355	1411	1518	1627	1736	1845	1954	2171
	30" Open Arm End FAE2-EG30ONC	Unit, Guest I Beech Palette	Back 1231	1295	1356	1482	1608	1732	1857	1982	2231
	30" Semi Closed Ar FAE2-EG30SNC	m End Unit, Beech Palette	Guest Ba	ack 1525	1598	1746	1893	2038	2186	2332	2625
	30" Closed Arm End FAE2-EG30CNC	d Unit, Gues Beech Palette	t Back 1464	1537	1610	1757	1904	2050	2197	2344	2637
	44" Open Arm End FAE2-EG44ONC	Unit, Guest I Beech Palette	3ack 1535	1612	1692	1849	2007	2164	2321	2481	2795
	44" Semi Closed Ar FAE2-EG44SNC	m End Unit, Beech Palette	Guest Ba	ack 1844	1934	2112	2292	2470	2649	2829	3187
	44" Closed Arm End FAE2-EG44CNC	d Unit, Gues Beech Palette	t Back 1766	1855	1945	2123	2303	2483	2661	2842	3199

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 27</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	S	G	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
		С	Р	24	S	UC
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
		E		30	С	SC
		End Unit Multiple Seating			Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
						Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	74	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	84	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	105	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	120	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	81	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP24X2A	52.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	91	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	117	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	132	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	77	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP21X2B	48.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	87	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG21X3B	71.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	111	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	126	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	84	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	94	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG24X3B	80.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	123	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	138	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)	
PCF21X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6	
PCF21X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6	
PCF24X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6	
PCF24X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6	

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	:	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yar	d) 61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Whit	e 174	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	347
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Cold	r 179	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	359
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	189	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	378
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	196	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	391
Removeable Seat Cover	86	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Removable Back Cover	56	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	66	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
		Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
NOTE: Option upcharges are pe	r back/s	seat.		See page 98 for color selection.	

NOTE: Option upcharges are per back/seat.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253	
24" Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259	

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: 2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

^{1.} A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

^{2.} The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

^{3.} The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM		COL	F	ABRIC GF	RADES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/M	MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X2AONC		- Open Arı 1747	n 2 Seat, 1833	Guest E 1921	3ack 2093	2269	2442	2615	2790	3138
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X2ASNC		- Semi Clo 2135	osed Arm 2244	2 Seat, 2354	Guest Bac 2569	k 2788	3006	3222	3438	3874
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X2ACNC		- Closed A 2147	arm 2 Sea 2256	at, Guest 2365	Back 2583	2799	3015	3235	3450	3887
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X3AONC		- Open Arı 2377	n 3 Seat, 2507	Guest E 2637	3ack 2898	3159	3419	3681	3941	4462
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X3ASNC	span Unit Beech Palette	- Semi Clo 2766	sed Arm 2917	3 Seat, 3069	Guest Bac 3373	k 3679	3983	4288	4589	5198
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X3ACNC		- Closed A 2778	arm 3 Sea 2930	at, Guest 3082	Back 3385	3689	3994	4298	4603	5211

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 31</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

PRODUCT CO	DENET						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	А	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
		Multiple Unit	Р	21X3	В	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		С	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

			СОМ		COL	FABF	BRIC GRADES			LEATHER	3
DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Free: FAE2-PCFG24X2AONC		- Open Ar 1896	m 2 Seat 1984	Guest E 2069	3ack 2244	2418	2591	2766	2938	3288
	24" Pre-Configured Free: FAE2-PCFG24X2ASNC	span Unit - Beech Palette	Semi Clo 2284	osed Arm 2394	2 Seat, 2504	Guest Back 2719	2937	3155	3371	3588	4022
	24" Pre-Configured Free: FAE2-PCFG24X2ACNC	span Unit - Beech Palette	- Closed <i>A</i> 2297	Arm 2 Sea 2406	at, Guest 2514	: Back 2731	2949	3165	3384	3601	4035
	24" Pre-Configured Free	enan I Init .	Open Ar	m 3 Spat	Guest F	Back					
	FAE2-PCFG24X3AONC	Beech Palette	2588	2719	2849	3111	3370	3633	3892	4154	4673
	24" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit -	- Semi Clo	sed Arm	3 Seat.	Guest Back					
	FAE2-PCFG24X3ASNC	Beech Palette	2979	3130	3281	3586	3891	4193	4498	4802	5411
	24" Pre-Configured Free: FAE2-PCFG24X3ACNC	span Unit - Beech Palette	- Closed <i>A</i> 2989	Arm 3 Sea 3140	at, Guest 3293	Back 3597	3902	4206	4510	4815	5422
"											

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on Page 31. See Page 98 for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
		Multiple Unit	Р	21X3	В	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		С	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF 4	RIC GRAI 5	DES 6	7	LEATHEI 8	R 9
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X2BONC		- Open Ai 2252	rm 2 Seat 2340	, Guest E 2425	3ack 2599	2773	2946	3121	3294	3641
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X2BSNC	span Unit Beech Palette	- Semi Cl 2861	osed Arm 2982	2 Seat, 3100	Guest Back 3340	3579	3817	4057	4295	4772
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X2BCNC		- Closed / 2885	Arm 2 Sea 3006	at, Guest 3123	: Back 3364	3603	3841	4080	4318	4796
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit	- Open Aı	m 3 Seat	, Guest E	Back					
	FAE2-PCFG21X3BONC	Beech Palette	3194	3324	3455	3714	3975	4236	4497	4758	5280
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit	- Semi Cl	osed Arm	3 Seat,	Guest Back					
	FAE2-PCFG21X3BSNC		4022	4196	4370	4717	5065	5414	5761	6109	6805
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X3BCNC		- Closed <i>i</i> 4059	Arm 3 Sea 4232	at, Guest 4404	: Back 4753	5100	5448	5796	6143	6839

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on Page 31. See Page 98 for color selection.

FRODUCT CO	DL KLI						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	А	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
		Multiple Unit	Р	21X3	В	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		С	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

			СОМ		COL	FABI	RIC GRAI	DES		LEATHEI	3
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Fre FAE2-PCFG24X2BONG		: - Open 2400	Arm 2 Se 2488	eat, Guest 2575	Back 2747	2923	3095	3270	3445	3792
	24" Pre-Configured Fre	espan Unit	- Semi	Closed Ar	rm 2 Seat	Guest Ba	ck				
	FAE2-PCFG24X2BSNC		3010	3130	3248	3488	3725	3966	4206	4444	4922
	24" Pre-Configured Fre	eenan I Init	- Close	d Arm 2 S	Spat Guer	et Back					
	FAE2-PCFG24X2BCN0		3034	3154	3271	3511	3749	3990	4230	4468	4945
	24" Pre-Configured Fre FAE2-PCFG24X3BON0		: - Open 3407	Arm 3 Se 3536	eat, Guest 3665	Back 3928	4188	4447	4710	4970	5492
	24" Pre-Configured Fre	espan Unit	- Semi	Closed Ar	rm 3 Seat	. Guest Ba	ck				
	FAE2-PCFG24X3BSNC		4234	4410	4583	4930	5278	5625	5972	6319	7017
	24" Pre-Configured Fre	espan Unit	: - Close	d Arm 3 S	Seat. Gues	st Back					
	FAE2-PCFG24X3BCN0		4270	4444	4616	4966	5314	5661	6008	6356	7051

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 31</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	А	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
		Multiple Unit	Р	21X3	В	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		С	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	134	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	149	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	102	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	146	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	161	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS	SEAT	GUEST BACK	PATIENT BACK	CLOSED ARM PANEL	
PC21x2	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44	
PC21x3	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92	
PC24X2	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44	
PC24X3	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92	

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating. Please refer to page 95 for C.O.M approval process.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yar	rd) 61	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Removeable Seat Covers	86	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	103	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205
Removable Back Covers	56	, ,		. ,	
Non-Marring Glide	16			See page 98 for color selection.	

NOTE: Option upcharges are per back/seat.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253	
24" Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259	

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 9.

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAEZM-PCG21X2CPAS 1708 1793 1873 2028 203 2868 2534 2699 3031 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG21X2CPAN 1984 2065 2149 2315 2462 2646 2811 2976 3307 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAEZM-PCG21X2SPAS 2287 2400 2514 2741 2969 3197 3424 3652 4107 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG21X2SPAS 2308 2422 2537 2764 2992 3220 3447 3675 4130 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAEZM-PCG21X2CPAN 2568 2699 2814 3040 3269 3495 3723 3950 4406 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2CPAS 1867 1949 2033 2199 2364 2530 2696 2861 3193 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2CPAN 2145 2228 2312 2474 2640 2807 2971 3137 3469 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2CPAN 2145 2228 2312 2474 2640 2807 2971 3137 3469 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2CPAN 2145 2228 2312 2474 2640 2807 2971 3137 3469 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2CPAN 274 2899 2952 3180 3408 3635 3682 4090 4544 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2CPAN 274 2899 2952 3180 3408 3635 3682 4090 4544 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2CPAN 274 2893 2952 3180 3408 3635 3686 4113 4567 PAEZM-PCG24X2CPAN 274 2893 2952 3180 3408 3635 3686 4113 4567 PAEZM-PCG24X2CPAN 274 2893 2952 3180 3408 3635 3686 4113 4567 PAEZM-PCG24X2CPAN 274 2893 2952 3180 3408 3635 3686 4113 4567 PAEZM-PCG24X2CPAN 2740 2884 2897	DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF	RIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHE 8	R 9
### FAEZM-PCG21X2OPAN 1884 2065 2149 2315 2482 2646 2811 2978 3307 2 Seat - 21* Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAEZM-PCG21X2SPAN 2563 2677 2790 3017 3247 3473 3701 3329 4384 2 Seat - 21* Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG21X2SPAN 2563 2677 2790 3017 3247 3473 3701 3329 4384 2 Seat - 21* Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAEZM-PCG21X2CPAN 2306 2422 2537 2764 2992 3220 3447 3675 4130 2 Seat - 21* Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG21X2CPAN 2586 2699 2814 3040 3269 3493 5723 3950 4406 2 Seat - 24* Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2OPAN 2145 2228 2312 2474 2640 2807 2971 3137 3469 2 Seat - 24* Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2OPAN 2145 2228 2312 2474 2640 2807 2971 3137 3469 2 Seat - 24* Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2OPAN 2145 2228 2312 2474 2640 2807 2971 3137 3469 2 Seat - 24* Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2OPAN 2746 2861 2973 3203 3413 3680 3682 4090 4544 2 Seat - 24* Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2OPAN 2746 2861 2973 3203 3431 3685 8886 4113 4567 2 Seat - 24* Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2OPAN 2746 2861 2973 3203 3431 3685 3886 4113 4567 2 Seat - 24* Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2OPAN 2746 2861 2973 3203 3431 3685 3886 4113 4567 2 Seat - 24* Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2OPAN 2746 2861 2973 3203 3431 3685 3886 4113 4567 2 Seat - 24* Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2OPAN 2746 2861				_						2699	3031
FAEZM-PCG21X2SPAS 2287 2400 2514 2741 2969 3197 3424 3652 4107				-						2978	3307
FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAN 2563 2677 2790 3017 3247 3473 3701 3929 4384		FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAS	2287	2400	2514	2741	2969	3197	3424	3652	4107
FAEZM-PCG21X2CPAN 2586 2699 2814 3040 3269 3420 3447 3675 4130 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG21X2CPAN 2586 2699 2814 3040 3269 3495 3723 3950 4406 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2OPAS 1867 1949 2033 2199 2364 2530 2696 2861 3193 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2OPAN 2145 2228 2312 2474 2640 2807 2971 3137 3469 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2SPAS 2447 2560 2674 2902 3131 3360 3564 3814 4269 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2SPAN 2724 2839 2952 3180 3408 3635 3862 4090 4544 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2CPAN 2746 2861 2973 3203 3431 3658 3886 4113 4567 CRDERING NOTES:					-						4384
FAEZM-PCG21X2CPAN 2586 2699 2814 3040 3269 3495 3723 3950 4406				_						3675	4130
FAEZM-PCG24X2OPAS 1867 1949 2033 2199 2364 2530 2696 2861 3193				•	-		-			3950	4406
FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAN 2145 2228 2312 2474 2640 2807 2971 3137 3469		. ,		•	-					2861	3193
FAEZM-PCG24X2SPAS 2447 2560 2674 2902 3131 3360 3584 3814 4269 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2SPAN 2724 2839 2952 3180 3408 3635 3862 4090 4544 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2CPAS 2470 2584 2697 2924 3154 3381 3607 3836 4291 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAEZM-PCG24X2CPAN 2746 2861 2973 3203 3431 3658 3886 4113 4567 ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White 274 Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color 285 Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B 306 See page 98 for color selection. See page 98 for color selection. FAEZM-PCG24X2CPAN 2746 2861 2973 3203 3431 3658 3886 4113 4567 ORDERING NOTES: Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White 274 Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color 285 Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B 306 Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C 323 Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each) - Gr C 323 Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each) 103 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Arm Type Arm Style Metal Finish FAE 2M PC G G 21X2 O PA S SIVER Metallic P 24X2 S WAA N PAtient Semi Closed Arm Wood Arm Brushed Nickel P Patient Semi Closed Arm Wood Arm Brushed Nickel P Patient Semi Closed Arm Wood Arm Brushed Nickel P P Size P R S S P S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S				_						3137	3469
FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAN 2724 2839 2952 3180 3408 3635 3862 4090 4544					-						4269
FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAS 2470 2584 2697 2924 3154 3381 3607 3836 4291 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAN 2746 2861 2973 3203 3431 3658 3886 4113 4567 ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed. See page 98 for color selection. FAEZM-PCG24X2CPAN 2746 2861 2973 3203 3431 3658 3886 4113 4567 Arm Style Option Upcharges \$ List Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White 274 Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color 285 Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B 306 Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C 323 Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each) 103 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Arm Type Arm Style Metal Finish FAE 2M PC G 21X2 O PA S Silver Metallic Pre-configured Multiple Unit P 24X2 S WA N Patient Semi Closed Arm Wood Arm Brushed Nickel 21X3 C SA			•		•	-	-				4544
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed. See page 98 for color selection. PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Series Chair Type Back Type Back Type Back Type Size Arm Type Arm Style Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A C		,		0	,		,			3836	4291
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed. See page 98 for color selection. See page 98 for color selection. Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color 285 Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B 306 Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C 323 Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each) 103 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Arm Type Arm Style Metal Finish FAE 2M PC G 21X2 O PA S S Faeron Chair Pre-configured Guest Open Arm Polymer Arm Silver Metallic Multiple Unit P 24X2 S WA N Patient Semi Closed Arm Wood Arm Brushed Nickel				_						4113	4567
Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed. See page 98 for color selection. See page 98 for color selection. Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B 306 Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C 323 Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each) 103 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Arm Type Arm Style Metal Finish FAE 2M PC G 21X2 O PA S Faeron Chair Pre-configured Guest Open Arm Polymer Arm Silver Metallic Multiple Unit P 24X2 S WA N Patient Semi Closed Arm Wood Arm Brushed Nickel	ORDERING NOTES	:			Arm \$	Style Optio	n Upcha	arges	\$ L	.ist	
See page 98 for color selection. Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each) 103 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Arm Type Arm Style Metal Finish FAE 2M PC G 21X2 O PA S Faeron Chair Pre-configured Multiple Unit P 24X2 S WA N Patient Semi Closed Arm Wood Arm Brushed Nickel	Solid Surface Arm (S	SA), replace "PA" in the mo	del numb	` ,	Solid 9	Surface Arm	n (each) -	Gr A Colo			
Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Arm Type Arm Style Metal Finish FAE 2M PC G 21X2 O PA S Faeron Chair Pre-configured Multiple Unit P 24X2 S WA N Patient Semi Closed Arm Wood Arm Brushed Nickel 21X3 C SA	-		e iisted.		Solid 9	Surface Arm	n (each) -	Gr C		323	
FAE 2M PC G 21X2 O PA S Faeron Chair Pre-configured Multiple Unit Guest Open Arm Polymer Arm Silver Metallic P 24X2 S WA N Patient Semi Closed Arm Wood Arm Brushed Nickel	PRODUCT CODE KEY				Beech	ı/Paiette WC	ooa Arm (each)		103	
Faeron Chair Pre-configured Multiple Unit P 24X2 S WA N Patient Semi Closed Arm Wood Arm Brushed Nickel	Line	Series Chair Type	Bad	ck Type	Siz	e.	Arm Ty	/ре	Arm Sty	rle	Metal Finish
Multiple Unit P 24X2 S WA N Patient Semi Closed Arm Wood Arm Brushed Nickel					21)	X2		ırm] Arm	
21X3 C SA Nickel		0		Р	24>		S		WA		N
			Р	atient	21)	_	С		SA]	

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABR	RIC GRADE 5	ES 6	LI 7	EATHER 8	9
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polyi FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAS		Pre-configu 2558	red Unit, 2682	Guest Bac 2931	cks, Silver 3180	Metallic Fr 3427	ame 3675	3922	4419
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polyi FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAN		Pre-configu 2927	red Unit, 3051	Guest Bac 3299	cks, Brush 3547	ned Nickel 3795	Frame 4044	4293	4789
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Close FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAS	•	er Arm Pre-	configure 3554	d Unit, Gu 3886	est Backs 4216	, Silver Me 4546	tallic Fran 4879	ne 5209	5871
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Close FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAN	•	er Arm Pre- 3757	configure 3921	d Unit, Gu 4254	est Backs 4586	, Brushed 4916	Nickel Fr 5247	ame 5578	6241
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Pol FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAS	•	Pre-config 3421	ured Unit 3587	, Guest Ba 3918	acks, Silve 4249	er Metallic 4582	Frame 4912	5242	5905
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Pol FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAN		n Pre-config 3791	jured Unit 3957	, Guest Ba 4288	acks, Brus 4618	shed Nicke 4949	el Frame 5281	5611	6273
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polyi FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAS		Pre-configu 2703	red Unit,	Guest Bac 3076	cks, Silver 3323	Metallic Fr 3572	ame 3820	4068	4565
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polyi FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAN		Pre-configu 3071	red Unit, 3196	Guest Bac 3445	cks, Brush 3692	ned Nickel 3941	Frame 4189	4439	4936
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Close FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAS		er Arm Pre-	configure 3698	d Unit, Gu 4030	est Backs 4361	, Silver Me 4693	tallic Fran 5023	ne 5353	6016
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Close FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAN	•	er Arm Pre- 3902	configure 4068	d Unit, Gu 4398	est Backs 4731	, Brushed 5062	Nickel Fra 5392	me 5722	6387
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Pol FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAS	•	_						F200	6050
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Pol		3566 n Pre-confid	3732 Jured Unit	4063 ., Guest Ba	4395 acks, Brus	4726 shed Nicke	5057 I Frame	5388	6050
	FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAN		3936	4103	4433	4765	5094	5425	5757	6419
ORDERING NOTES:				Arm St	yle Optio	n Upcharg	ges		\$ L	_ist
Solid Surface Arm (SA)	also be specified with a specified with	del numb	` ,			n (pair) - G n (pair) - G				546 570
Arm Style selection belonged See page 98 for color selection belonged by the selection by the selection belonged by the selection belonged by the se	ow and add the upcharge election.	listed.		Solid S	urface Arn	n (pair) - G n (pair) - G	ir B		6	615 646
PRODUCT CODE KEY				Beech/	Palette Wo	ood Arm (p	per pair)		2	205
Line Seri	es Chair Type	Bac	k Type	Size		Arm Type	e .	Arm Style	Me	tal Finish
FAE 2M			G uest	21X2	?	O Open Arm	, D	PA olymer Arm	Silv	S er Metallic
i aeioii — Offi	Multiple Unit	_	P	24X2		S S	, Р	WA WA		N N
		Pa	tient		_	emi Closed	Arm \	Wood Arm		Brushed Nickel
				21X3		Closed Arr	m Soli	SA Surface A		

24X3

Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	56	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	61	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	60	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	65	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	66	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	76	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	83	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.96

СОМ

00M F-1----

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width		l Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms		Shipping Weight	Cube	Seat & Back Yardage	Fabric Seat Yardage	Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width		Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard	d) 61	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
30" Under-seat Splashguard	69	Removeable Seat Covers	86	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	103
44" Under-seat Splashguard	87	Removable Back Covers	56	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205
Non-Marring Glide	16			See page 98 for color selection.	

NOTE: Option upcharges are per back/seat.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-SG to FAE2M-SP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253
24" Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259
30" Chairs	79	91	105	129	152	177	200	224	273

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9.

DESCRIPTION/MC	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABI 4	RIC GRAI 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
Start	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Un FAE2M-SG21OPAS	it, Guest 966	Back, Silv 1009	er Metallio 1046	c Frame 1131	1212	1296	1379	1462	1627
\Longrightarrow	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Un FAE2M-SG21OPAN	it, Guest 1150	Back, Bru 1192	shed Nick 1233	xel Frame 1315	1397	1481	1564	1647	1812
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm S FAE2M-SG21SPAS	Start Unit 1336	, Guest Ba 1397	ck, Silver 1460	Metallic Fr 1584	ame 1708	1832	1958	2081	2329
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm S FAE2M-SG21SPAN	Start Unit 1520	, Guest Ba 1582	ck, Brush 1645	ed Nickel F 1769	Frame 1893	2017	2142	2265	2514
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start U FAE2M-SG21CPAS	Init, Gues 1347	st Back, Si 1410	lver Metal 1470	lic Frame 1594	1719	1843	1967	2091	2341
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start U FAE2M-SG21CPAN	Init, Gues 1533	st Back, Bi 1592	rushed Nic 1655	ckel Frame 1780	1904	2029	2154	2277	2526
	24" Open Polymer Arm Start Un FAE2M-SG24OPAS	it, Guest 1040	Back, Silv	er Metallio	Frame 1206	1290	1370	1455	1537	1703
\Rightarrow	24" Open Polymer Arm Start Un FAE2M-SG24OPAN					1472	1556	1638	1720	1886
и и	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm S FAE2M-SG24SPAS	Start Unit 1411	, Guest Ba 1471	ck, Silver 1535	Metallic Fr 1660	ame 1782	1907	2032	2156	2403
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm S FAE2M-SG24SPAN	Start Unit 1593	, Guest Ba 1656	ck, Brush 1718	ed Nickel F 1843	rame 1966	2090	2216	2340	2588
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Start U FAE2M-SG24CPAS	Init, Gues 1421	st Back, Si 1483	lver Metal 1545	lic Frame 1670	1794	1918	2043	2166	2415
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Start U FAE2M-SG24CPAN	Init, Gues 1606	st Back, Bi 1668	rushed Nio 1730	ckel Frame 1854	1979	2103	2228	2349	2599

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit Multiple Seating	Guest P Patient	24 30 44	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	-	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF 4	RIC GRAD	ES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start	30" Open Polymer Arm Start FAE2M-SG30OPAS	Unit, Gi 1195	uest Back, 1254	Silver Met 1313	allic Frame 1434	1552	1672	1790	1908	2147
\Longrightarrow	30" Open Polymer Arm Start FAE2M-SG30OPAN	Unit, Gi 1379	uest Back, 1438	Brushed N 1497	Nickel Fram 1617	ne 1736	1855	1974	2092	2332
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Ar FAE2M-SG30SPAS	m Start 1565	Unit, Guest 1646	Back, Sil	ver Metallio 1886	Frame 2045	2207	2367	2528	2847
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Ar FAE2M-SG30SPAN	m Start 1750	Unit, Guest 1830	Back, Bro 1909	ushed Nick 2070	cel Frame 2231	2391	2551	2712	3034
	30" Closed Polymer Arm Sta FAE2M-SG30CPAS	rt Unit, (1578	Guest Back 1656	, Silver Me 1736	etallic Fran 1896	ne 2058	2218	2378	2538	2860
	30" Closed Polymer Arm Sta FAE2M-SG30CPAN	rt Unit, (1761	Guest Back 1840	, Brushed 1920	Nickel Fra 2082	ime 2242	2403	2562	2723	3043
	44" Open Polymer Arm Start FAE2M-SG44OPAS	1482	1557	1632	1781	1933	2082	2232	2383	2682
	44" Open Polymer Arm Start FAE2M-SG44OPAN	Unit, Go 1666	uest Back, 1740	Brushed N 1817	lickel Fram 1965	ne 2116	2268	2416	2567	2866
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Ar FAE2M-SG44SPAS	m Start 1852	Unit, Guest 1947	Back, Silv 2043	ver Metallio 2234	Frame 2425	2616	2808	2998	3384
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Ar FAE2M-SG44SPAN	m Start 2037	Unit, Guest 2133	Back, Bru 2229	ushed Nick 2419	cel Frame 2611	2802	2993	3184	3567
	44" Closed Polymer Arm Sta FAE2M-SG44CPAS	rt Unit, 0 1863	Guest Back 1960	, Silver Mo 2055	etallic Fran 2245	ne 2438	2629	2819	3011	3394
	44" Closed Polymer Arm Sta FAE2M-SG44CPAN	rt Unit, (2047	Guest Back 2145	, Brushed 2240	Nickel Fra 2431	me 2622	2814	3006	3196	3580

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit	G Guest P Patient	21 24 30 44	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel
	2M	2M S Chair Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating E	ZM S G Chair Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating P C Patient Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit	Chair Start Unit Multiple Seating C Patient Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit Additional Start Unit Guest P 24 Patient 44	Chair Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating C Patient Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit S C C Closed Arm 44	2M S G 21 O PA Chair Start Unit Multiple Seating Guest Open Arm Polymer Arm P 24 S WA Semi Closed Arm Wood Arm Center Unit Multiple Seating 30 C SA E Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm End Unit 44 Au Au

		COM	COM COL FABRIC		RIC GRADES					
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Center	21" Open Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CG21OPAS	Unit, Gues 913	t Back, Si 955	lver Metall 996	ic Frame 1080	1162	1244	1327	1411	1576
	21" Open Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CG210PAN	Unit, Gues 1006	t Back, Bi 1045	rushed Nic 1087	kel Frame 1171	1254	1337	1419	1504	1668
Ц	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm FAE2M-CG21SPAS	Center Uni 1123	it, Guest E 1174	Back, Silve 1227	r Metallic F 1330	rame 1435	1537	1639	1744	1949
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm	Center Uni	t, Guest E	Back, Brus	hed Nickel	Frame				
	FAE2M-CG21SPAN	1215	1267	1319	1422	1525	1628	1732	1836	2043
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Cente	r I Init Gue	et Back	Silver Met	allic Frame					
	FAE2M-CG21CPAS	1135	1186	1237	1341	1445	1547	1650	1754	1962
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Cente FAE2M-CG21CPAN	r Unit, Gue 1227	est Back, l 1278	Brushed N 1330	lickel Fram 1435	e 1537	1639	1744	1846	2055
	24" Open Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CG24OPAS	Unit, Gues 988	t Back, Si 1030	Iver Metall 1069	ic Frame 1155	1235	1319	1401	1484	1649
	TALLINI COLTOTAL	300	1000	1005	1100	1200	1015	1401	1404	1043
	24" Open Polymer Arm Center I	Unit, Gues	t Back, Bi	rushed Nic	kel Frame					
	FAE2M-CG24OPAN	1081	1121	1163	1245	1328	1412	1493	1578	1741
Ш										
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm	Center Uni	t. Guest E	Back, Silve	r Metallic F	rame				
	FAE2M-CG24SPAS	1198	1249	1299	1404	1508	1611	1716	1818	2023
						_				
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm FAE2M-CG24SPAN		-		hed Nickel 1496		1705	1807	1011	0116
	FAEZIVI-CG245FAN	1290	1341	1393	1490	1600	1705	1607	1911	2116
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Cente FAE2M-CG24CPAS	r Unit, Gue 1209	est Back, s 1260	Silver Meta 1312	allic Frame 1415	1519	1623	1727	1830	2035
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Cente FAE2M-CG24CPAN	r Unit, Gue 1299	est Back, I 1353	Brushed N 1404	ickel Fram 1508	e 1611	1716	1818	1921	2129

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	103	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest P Patient	21 24 30	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABI 4	RIC GRAD	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center	30" Open Polymer Arm Cel FAE2M-CG30OPAS	nter Unit, 1142	Guest Ba 1202	ck, Silver 1262	Metallic Fr 1380	ame 1498	1618	1737	1857	2093
	30" Open Polymer Arm Cer FAE2M-CG30OPAN	nter Unit, 1234	Guest Ba 1294	ck, Brushe 1354	ed Nickel F 1472	rame 1591	1710	1830	1948	2187
Ц	30" Semi Closed Polymer FAE2M-CG30SPAS	Arm Cent 1352	er Unit, Gu 1422	uest Back, 1492	, Silver Me 1632	tallic Fran 1772	ne 1911	2050	2189	2470
	30" Semi Closed Polymer FAE2M-CG30SPAN	Arm Cent 1443	er Unit, Gu 1514	uest Back, 1584	, Brushed I 1724	Nickel Fra 1863	ime 2004	2143	2282	2562
	30" Closed Polymer Arm C FAE2M-CG30CPAS	enter Uni 1363	t, Guest B 1435	ack, Silve 1504	r Metallic F 1642	rame 1782	1921	2062	2200	2483
	30" Closed Polymer Arm C FAE2M-CG30CPAN	enter Uni 1456	t, Guest B 1525	ack, Brus 1594	hed Nickel 1735	Frame 1874	2014	2155	2293	2573
	44" Open Polymer Arm Cer FAE2M-CG44OPAS	nter Unit, 1430	Guest Ba 1505	ck, Silver 1581	Metallic Fra 1730	ame 1879	2031	2179	2329	2630
	44" Open Polymer Arm Cer FAE2M-CG44OPAN	nter Unit, 1521	Guest Ba 1597	ck, Brushe 1672	ed Nickel F 1821	rame 1971	2122	2272	2421	2722
	44" Semi Closed Polymer . FAE2M-CG44SPAS	Arm Cent 1639	er Unit, Gu 1724	uest Back, 1809	, Silver Me [.] 1981	tallic Fran 2152	ne 2321	2492	2662	3006
	44" Semi Closed Polymer A FAE2M-CG44SPAN	Arm Cent 1732	er Unit, Gu 1817	uest Back, 1902	, Brushed I 2073	Nickel Fra 2244	me 2415	2585	2756	3097
	44" Closed Polymer Arm C FAE2M-CG44CPAS	enter Uni 1650	t, Guest B 1735	ack, Silve 1820	r Metallic F 1991	rame 2163	2333	2505	2674	3015
	44" Closed Polymer Arm C FAE2M-CG44CPAN	enter Uni 1744	t, Guest B 1829	ack, Brus 1914	hed Nickel 2085	Frame 2256	2425	2595	2767	3109

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	103	

Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
2M Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit	G Guest P Patient	21 24 30 44	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel
	2M	2M S Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating	2M S G Chair Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating C Patient Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit	2M S G 21 Chair Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating P 24 C Patient Center Unit Multiple Seating 30 E E End Unit	2M S G 21 O Chair Start Unit Guest Open Arm Multiple Seating P 24 S C Patient Semi Closed Arm Center Unit Multiple Seating 30 C E E End Unit	2M S G 21 O PA Chair Start Unit Guest Open Arm Polymer Arm Multiple Seating P 24 S WA C Patient Semi Closed Arm Wood Arm Center Unit Multiple Seating 30 C SA E End Unit E Hand Unit

		COM COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
End	21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit	. Guest	Back, Silve	Metallic	Frame					
	FAE2M-EG21OPAS	913	955	996	1080	1162	1244	1327	1411	1576
	21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit	, Guest I 1006	Back, Brush 1045	ned Nicke 1087	el Frame 1171	1254	1337	1419	1504	1668
	TALZIVI-LGZ TOPAN	1006	1043	1007	1171	1234	1337	1419	1304	1000
Ш										
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E			-						
	FAE2M-EG21SPAS	1123	1174	1227	1330	1435	1537	1639	1744	1949
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E	nd Unit.	Guest Back	k. Brushe	d Nickel F	rame				
	FAE2M-EG21SPAN	1215	1267	1319	1422	1525	1628	1732	1836	2043
	21" Closed Polymer Arm End Un	it Cuco	+ Dook Cilv	or Motalli	o Eromo					
	FAE2M-EG21CPAS	1135	1186	1237	1341	1445	1547	1650	1754	1962
										.002
	21" Closed Polymer Arm End Un									
	FAE2M-EG21CPAN	1227	1278	1330	1435	1537	1639	1744	1846	2055
	24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit									
	FAE2M-EG24OPAS	988	1030	1069	1155	1235	1319	1401	1484	1649
	24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit	. Guest I	Back. Brush	ned Nicke	el Frame					
	FAE2M-EG24OPAN	1081	1121	1163	1245	1328	1412	1493	1578	1741
П										
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E	nd I Init	Guest Reel	k Silvor N	Actallic Era	mo				
	FAE2M-EG24SPAS	1198	1249	1299	1404	1508	1611	1716	1818	2023
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E									
	FAE2M-EG24SPAN	1290	1341	1393	1496	1600	1705	1807	1911	2116
	24" Closed Polymer Arm End Un	it, Gues	t Back, Silv	er Metalli	c Frame					
	FAE2M-EG24CPAS	1209	1260	1312	1415	1519	1623	1727	1830	2035
	24" Closed Polymer Arm End Un	it Gues	+ Book Pru	shod Nic	kal Erama					
	FAE2M-EG24CPAN	1299	1353	1404	1508	1611	1716	1818	1921	2129
										0

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	103	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	Start Unit	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		Multiple Seating C	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed
		Center Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	Nickel
		End Unit Multiple Seating		44			

		СОМ		COL	FABI	RIC GRAI	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DDEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
End	30" Open Polymer Arm End Uni	t, Guest I	Back, Silve	r Metallic	Frame					
	FAE2M-EG30OPAS	1142	1202	1262	1380	1498	1618	1737	1857	2093
	30" Open Polymer Arm End Uni	t Guest I	Rack Brus	had Nicks	al Framo					
	FAE2M-EG30OPAN	1234	1294	1354	1472	1591	1710	1830	1948	2187
		.20.						.000		
Ц	20" Sami Classed Balumar Arm F	المما المنا	Cuest Bee	le Cibran I	Actallia Ex					
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E FAE2M-EG30SPAS	1352	1422	1492	1632	ame 1772	1911	2050	2189	2470
	.,	1002	1422	1432	1002	1112	1311	2000	2103	2470
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E									
	FAE2M-EG30SPAN	1443	1514	1584	1724	1863	2004	2143	2282	2562
	30" Closed Polymer Arm End U	nit, Gues	t Back, Silv	er Metalli	ic Frame					
	FAE2M-EG30CPAS	1363	1435	1504	1642	1782	1921	2062	2200	2483
	30" Closed Polymer Arm End U	nit. Gues	t Back, Bru	shed Nic	kel Frame					
	FAE2M-EG30CPAN	1456	1525	1594	1735	1874	2014	2155	2293	2573
	44" Open Polymer Arm End Uni	t Guest I	Back Silve	r Metallic	Frame					
	FAE2M-EG44OPAS	1430	1505	1581	1730	1879	2031	2179	2329	2630
	} }									
$\leftarrow \Box$	44" Open Polymer Arm End Uni FAE2M-EG44OPAN	-	-			1071	0100	0070	0.404	0700
	TALZIVI-LG44OFAIN	1521	1597	1672	1821	1971	2122	2272	2421	2722
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E	-		-						
	FAE2M-EG44SPAS	1639	1724	1809	1981	2152	2321	2492	2662	3006
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E	nd Unit,	Guest Bac	k, Brushe	d Nickel F	rame				
	FAE2M-EG44SPAN	1732	1817	1902	2073	2244	2415	2585	2756	3097
	44" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur	nit, Gues	t Back, Silv	er Metalli	ic Frame					
	FAE2M-EG44CPAS	1650	1735	1820	1991	2163	2333	2505	2674	3015
	44" Classed Daluman Aug Frad Li	ait Ourse	t Dools Doo	abad N!:-	kal Evans					
	44" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur FAE2M-EG44CPAN	1744	т васк, вго 1829	snea Nic 1914	2085	2256	2425	2595	2767	3109
		1744	1023	1314	2000	2230	2423	2000	2101	3103

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	103	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit	G Guest P Patient	21 24 30 44	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel
		Multiple Seating					

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	86	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	96	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	117	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	132	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	93	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
PCFP24X2A	52.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	103	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	129	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	144	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP21X2B	48.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG21X3B	71.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	135	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	150	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	102	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG24X3B	80.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	147	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	162	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)	
PCF21X2B	0.96	1.44	1.92	
PCF21X3B	0.96	1.44	1.92	
PCF24X2B	0.96	1.44	1.92	
PCF24X3B	0.96	1.44	1.92	

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

The approval process is as follows:

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per ya	rd) 61	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	546
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	570
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	615
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	646
Removeable Seat Covers	86	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	103	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205
Removable Back Covers	56	Non-Marring Glide	16		

NOTE: Option upcharges are per back/seat.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-SG to FAE2M-SP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253	
24" Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259	
30" Chairs	79	91	105	129	152	177	200	224	273	

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FEATURES

For a complete list of features see Page 9. See page 98 for color selection.

^{1.} A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

^{2.} The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

^{3.} The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODI	EL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRAD		LEATHER	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Poly FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOI		onfigured 1685	Unit, Guest 1768	Backs, 1934		Frame 2265 243	31 2595	2927
	2 Seat - 21" Open Poly AE2M-PCFG21X2AOP		onfigured 1871	Unit, Guest 1954	Backs, 2117		el Frame 2448 261	5 2781	3112
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Clos FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASF	•	n Pre-cont 2077	figured Unit, 2179	Guest 2387	•	Metallic Fran 2800 300		3629
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Clos FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASF		n Pre-cont 2260	figured Unit, 2364	Guest 2571		ed Nickel Fra 1986 319		3813
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Po FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACR		configured	d Unit, Gues 2190	st Back 2398		ic Frame 2812 301	9 3225	3639
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Po FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACI	,	configured 2272	d Unit, Gues 2375	st Back 2584	*	kel Frame 1996 320)4 3411	3823
	3 Seat - 21" Open Poly FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOI		onfigured 2325	Unit, Guest 2448	Backs, 2698		Frame 3196 344	12 3692	4188
	3 Seat - 21" Open Poly FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOI		onfigured 2511	Unit, Guest 2634	Backs, 2884		el Frame 3381 362	29 3877	4372
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Clos FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASF	•	n Pre-cont 2718	figured Unit, 2863	Guest 3153	•	Metallic Fran 3731 402		4890
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Clos FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASF	•	n Pre-cont 2902	figured Unit, 3045	Guest 3337		ed Nickel Fra 1916 420		5075
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Po FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACF	•	configured	d Unit, Gues 2872	st Back 3163		ic Frame 3743 403	33 4321	4900
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Po FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACF		configured 2913	d Unit, Gues 3057	st Back 3348		kel Frame 3928 421	6 4508	5086
ORDERING NOTES:				Arm Style	Option	n Upcharges		\$ Lis	st
Solid Surface Arm (S	can also be specified with A), replace "PA" in the below and add the upchar selection.	model number		Solid Surfa Solid Surfa Solid Surfa	ace Arn ace Arn ace Arn	n (pair) - Gr A V n (pair) - Gr A (n (pair) - Gr B n (pair) - Gr C	Color	54 57 61 64	70 5 16
PRODUCT CODE KEY				Beech/Pal	ette Wo	ood Arm (per p	aır)	20	15
Line Seri	ies Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit	Style	Arm Type	Arm Sty	le Metal Fin	ish
FAE 2N		G Guest P Patient	21X2 21X3	Cente	vith no er Arm	Open Arm S Semi Closed Ar	PA Polymer A WA m Wood Ar	N] d
			24X2		er Arm	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface		

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

		COM		COL	ı	FABRIC GRA	DES	LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	-	1	2	3	4	5	6 7	8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAS		-configure 1829	d Unit, G 1909	uest Back 2077		allic Frame 2407 2571	2738	3068
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAN		-configure 2012	d Unit, G 2093	uest Back 2260		ickel Frame 2591 2757	2922	3253
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAS		Arm Pre-co 2218	onfigured 2321	Unit, Gues 2529		ver Metallic Frame 2943 3150	3356	3771
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAN	•	Arm Pre-co 2403	onfigured 2506	Unit, Gues 2713	-	ished Nickel Fram 3127 3335	e 3540	3957
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAS		re-configui 2230	red Unit, (Guest Bac 2539		etallic Frame 2955 3161	3368	3782
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAN		re-configu 2415	red Unit, (2516	Guest Bac 2724		Nickel Frame 3138 3346	3553	3966
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAS		-configure 2529	d Unit, G	uest Back 2900		allic Frame 3396 3646	3894	4391
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAN		-configure 2713	d Unit, G 2838	uest Back 3085	-	ickel Frame 3582 3831	4080	4574
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAS		Arm Pre-co	onfigured 3064	Unit, Gues 3353	st Backs, Silv 3643	ver Metallic Frame 3934 4224	4512	5092
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAN		Arm Pre-co 3104	onfigured 3248	Unit, Gues 3538	st Backs, Bru 3829	ished Nickel Fram 4117 4408	e 4697	5276
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAS	2785	2931	3076	3365	3655	3944 4234	4523	5105
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAN		3114	3260	3550		4129 4418	4709	5288
ORDERING NOTES:				Arm Sty	le Option	Upcharges		\$ Lis	st
Solid Surface Arm (SA)	n also be specified with a Wo , replace "PA" in the model ow and add the upcharge lis election.	number		Solid Su Solid Su Solid Su	rface Arm rface Arm rface Arm	ı (pair) - Gr A ı (pair) - Gr A ı (pair) - Gr B ı (pair) - Gr C ıod Arm (per	Color	54 57 61 64 20	0 5 6
PRODUCT CODE KEY							· •		
Line Series	Chair Type Back	Туре	Size	Ur	nit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Fin	ish
FAE 2M Faeron Chair		est	21X2		A t with no nter Arm	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Met] allic
	Multiple Unit Fat		21X3 24X2		В	Semi Closed A	WA Wood Arm	N Brushe Nickel	
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	1	

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GR	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAS	Arm Pre-co 2053	onfigured 2135	l Freespan 2218	Unit, Gu 2385	uest Backs, 2549	Silver M 2716	etallic Fram 2881	ne 3045	3377
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAN	Arm Pre-co 2329	onfigured 2413	l Freespan 2494	Unit, Gı 2661	uest Backs, 2827	Brushed 2992	l Nickel Fra 3157	me 3323	3654
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed F FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAS	Polymer Arm 2633	Pre-cor 2746	nfigured Fre 2861	eespan 3088	Unit, Guest 3316	Backs, S 3543	Silver Metal 3771	lic Frame 3998	4455
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed F FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAN	olymer Arm 2910	n Pre-cor 3022	nfigured Fro 3137	eespan 3365	Unit, Guest 3593	Backs, E 3820	Brushed Nio 4046	ckel Frame 4274	4731
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polyme FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAS	er Arm Pre-c 2656	configure 2769	ed Freespa 2884	n Unit, (3111	Guest Backs 3339	s, Silver I 3565	Metallic Fra 3793	me 4020	4475
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polyme FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAN	er Arm Pre- 2932	configure 3045	ed Freespa 3159	n Unit, (3388	Guest Backs 3616	s, Brushe 3844	ed Nickel Fi 4069	rame 4297	4754
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAS	Arm Pre-co	onfigured 3043	I Freespan 3168	Unit, Go	uest Backs, 3664	Silver M 3913	etallic Fram 4161	ne 4411	4907
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAN	Arm Pre-co 3289	onfigured 3413	l Freespan 3537	Unit, Gı 3786	uest Backs, 4035	Brushed 4282	l Nickel Fra 4530	me 4779	5275
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed F FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAS	olymer Arm 3708	Pre-cor 3874	nfigured Fre	eespan 4371	Unit, Guest 4702	Backs, S 5034	Silver Metal 5364	lic Frame 5695	6357
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed F FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAN	olymer Arm 4079	n Pre-cor 4244	nfigured Fre 4410	eespan 4740	Unit, Guest 5070	Backs, E 5403	Brushed Nio 5734	ckel Frame 6063	6726
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polyme FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAS	er Arm Pre-	configure	ed Freespa 4074	n Unit, (Guest Backs 4736	s, Silver I 5067	Metallic Fra 5397	me 5729	6391
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polyme FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAN	er Arm Pre- 4112	configure 4277	ed Freespa 4442	n Unit, (4773	Guest Backs 5106	s, Brushe 5436	ed Nickel Fi 5767	rame 6098	6759
ORDERING NOTES:				Arm Style	e Option	n Upcharge	s		\$ List	:
Solid Surface Arm (SA Arm Style selection be	In also be specified with a W N, replace "PA" in the mode Plow and add the upcharge li	l number w	,	Solid Surf	ace Arn	n (pair) - Gr n (pair) - Gr n (pair) - Gr	A Color		546 570 615)
See page 98 for color	selection.					n (pair) - Gr ood Arm (pe			646 205	
Line Serie	s Chair Type Back	Туре	Size	Unit	t Style	Arm Typ	e A	ırm Style	Metal Finis	 sh
FAE 2M Faeron Chai	PCF Freespan Multiple Unit	G Juest	21X2 21X3	Unit Cent Uni	A with no ter Arm B t with ter Arm	O Open Arr S Semi Closed	n Po	PA SA	Silver Meta N Brushed Nickel	
						Closed Ar	m Solid	Surface Arm	1	

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

		COM		COL		FABRIC GRA			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polyme FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAS		e-configure 2278	ed Freespa 2361	an Unit, 2528	Guest Backs 2693	, Silver N 2857	/letallic Fra 3021	ame 3187	3519
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polyme FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAI		e-configure 2555	ed Freespa 2638	an Unit, 2803	Guest Backs 2968	, Brushe 3135	d Nickel F 3299	rame 3465	3796
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAS		Arm Pre-c 2888	onfigured	Freespa 3231	n Unit, Guest 3459	Backs,	Silver Met	allic Frame 4141	4595
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAN	Polymer								
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polyn FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAS		Pre-configu 2911	ıred Freesı 3024	oan Unit	t, Guest Back 3481	s, Silver	Metallic F 3935	rame 4163	4617
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polyn FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAN		Pre-configu 3187	ured Frees 3303	oan Unit 3531	t, Guest Back 3757	ks, Brush 3985	ned Nickel 4212	Frame 4440	4895
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polyme FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAS		e-configure 3246	ed Freespa	an Unit, 3618	Guest Backs 3866	, Silver N 4114	Лetallic Fra 4363	ame 4611	5109
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polyme FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAI		e-configure 3615	ed Freespa 3740	an Unit, 3987	Guest Backs 4235	, Brushe 4485	d Nickel F 4732	rame 4981	5478
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAS	•	Arm Pre-c 4078	onfigured 4243	Freespa 4573	n Unit, Guest 4904	Backs, 5236	Silver Met 5566	allic Frame 5897	6560
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAN	•	Arm Pre-c 4445	onfigured 4611	Freespa 4942	n Unit, Guest 5273	Backs, 5605	Brushed N 5936	lickel Frame 6267	6928
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polyn FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAS		Pre-configu 4111	ıred Frees 4275	pan Unit	t, Guest Back 4938	s, Silver 5269	Metallic F 5600	rame 5932	6594
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polyn FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAN		Pre-configu 4481	ıred Frees 4645	oan Unit 4975	t, Guest Back 5306	s, Brush 5638	ned Nickel 5970	Frame 6300	6963
ORDERING NOTES:	n also be specified with a Wo	ood Arm (WA) or a			n Upcharges			\$ List	
Solid Surface Arm (SA)), replace "PA" in the model low and add the upcharge lis	number		Solid Sur Solid Sur	face Arr face Arr	n (pair) - Gr A n (pair) - Gr A n (pair) - Gr E n (pair) - Gr C	Color		546 570 615 646	
PRODUCT CODE KEY						ood Arm (per			205	
Line Series	s Chair Type Back	Туре	Size	Uni	t Style	Arm Type	e A	rm Style	Metal Finis	sh
FAE 2M		3	21X2		A	0		PA	S	
Faeron Chair	Pre-Configured Gu Freespan Multiple Unit	est	21X3		with no ter Arm	Open Arm	ı Pol	ymer Arm WA	Silver Meta	IIIC
	•	ient	24X2		B it with	Semi Closed	Arm W	ood Arm	Brushed Nickel	
			۲۹۸۲	Cen	ter Arm	Classed A:::	ا داده	Cuurfa a a A :		

24X3

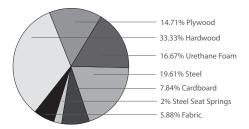
Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.39%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT =11.76%

Up to 27.45% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

	00	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS

Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest 25.0	29.75	40.0	25	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	51	21
24" Guest 28.0	29.75	40.0	25	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	55	26
21" Patient 25.0 24" Patient 28.0	29.75 29.75	50.5 50.5	25 25	30.5 30.5	6.75 6.75	21 24	19.5 19.5	56 61	26 30

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6	
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	2.0	2.0	

ORDERING NOTES:

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	347	
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	359	
Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44")	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	378	
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	391	
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546	
Removable Back Cover (per back)	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570	
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	132	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615	
		Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646	
		See Pages 91 -92 for color selection.		

Patient backs are available on Easy Access units, please change the model number FAE-HG to FAE2-HP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253	
24" Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259	

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Easy Access Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

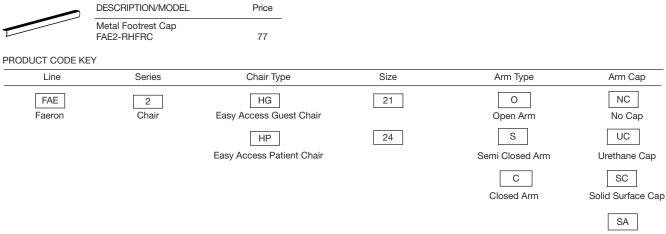
FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9.

FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/I	MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHEF 8	9
	21" Guest, Open A FAE2-HG21ONC	arm Beech Palette	1452	1494	1538	1624	1711	1798	1886	1972	2146
	21" Guest, Semi C FAE2-HG21SNC	losed Arm Beech Palette	1840	1906	1968	2101	2231	2361	2491	2622	2883
	21" Guest, Closed FAE2-HG21CNC	Arm Beech Palette	1852	1917	1982	2113	2243	2373	2505	2634	2894
	24" Guest, Open A FAE2-HG24ONC	rm Beech Palette	1525	1567	1611	1697	1783	1873	1960	2045	2219
	24" Guest, Semi C FAE2-HG24SNC	losed Arm Beech Palette	1914	1980	2043	2174	2304	2434	2566	2696	2956
	24" Guest, Closed FAE2-HG24CNC	Arm Beech Palette	1924	1990	2056	2187	2317	2446	2579	2709	2967

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 52</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.



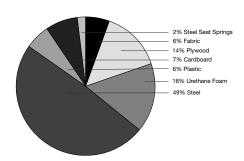
Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.74%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.81%

Up to 56.6% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS

Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest 25.0	29.75	40.0	25.0	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	70	21
24" Guest 28.0	29.75	40.0	25.0	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	74	26
21" Patient 25.0	29.75	50.5	25.0	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	75	26
24" Patient 28.0	29.75	50.5	25.0	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	80	30

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6	0.96
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	2.0	2.0	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205
Removable Back Cover (per back)	56	See page 98 for color selection.	
Non-Marring Glides	16		

Patient backs are available on Easy Access chairs, please change the model number FAE2M-HG to FAE2M-HP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	60	71	86	109	132	157	180	205	253
24" Chairs	65	78	90	114	138	162	186	210	259

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9.

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

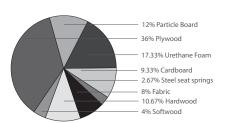
DECORIDEION/M/	ODEI	COM	0	COL		RIC GRADE		7	LEATHER	0
DESCRIPTION/MO	JUEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silve FAE2M-HG21OPAS	er Metallic I 1446	Frame 1488	1528	1610	1693	1775	1859	1940	2105
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brus FAE2M-HG21OPAN	shed Nicke 1916	l Frame 1958	1997	2080	2161	2245	2327	2410	2573
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Ar FAE2M-HG21SPAS	m, Silver M 1817	letallic Frame	e 1940	2064	2188	2313	2436	2559	2807
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Ar FAE2M-HG21SPAN	m, Brushed 2285	d Nickel Fran 2346	ne 2410	2533	2657	2781	2904	3029	3276
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Sil FAE2M-HG21CPAS	ver Metallio 1829	Frame 1890	1951	2075	2199	2322	2446	2570	2818
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Br FAE2M-HG21CPAN	ushed Nick 2297	tel Frame 2359	2420	2544	2669	2793	2915	3039	3288
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silve FAE2M-HG24OPAS	er Metallic I 1472	Frame 1514	1557	1638	1720	1803	1886	1966	2133
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brus FAE2M-HG24OPAN	shed Nicke 1954	l Frame 1993	2035	2117	2200	2282	2364	2446	2612
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Ar FAE2M-HG24SPAS	m, Silver M 1843	letallic Frame	1966	2090	2214	2339	2462	2586	2832
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Ar FAE2M-HG24SPAN	m, Brushed 2322	d Nickel Fran 2385	ne 2446	2570	2695	2818	2942	3066	3313
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Sil FAE2M-HG24CPAS	ver Metallio 1854	Frame 1917	1979	2103	2226	2348	2472	2597	2844
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Br FAE2M-HG24CPAN	ushed Nick 2335	tel Frame 2396	2459	2583	2705	2829	2954	3078	3324
ORDERING NO		- \\/ \ A	((Δ/Δ))	Arm S	Style Option	Upcharge	es		\$ Li	st
Solid Surface A Arm Style select	nairs can also be specified with rm (SA), replace "PA" in the r tion below and add the upcha r color selection.	nodel numl		Solid Solid	Surface Arm Surface Arm Surface Arm Surface Arm n/Palette Wo	(per pair) (per pair) (per pair)	- Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C		54 57 61 64 20	70 15 16
PRODUCT CODE										
Line	Series C	hair Type	Siz		Arm -	Туре		Style	Metal	
FAE	2M Fasy Ac	HG	21 Chair	1	Open			PA	Silver	
Faeron		HP cess Patient (24	1	Open S Semi Clo	sed Arm	Woo	vA Arm	Silver M N Brus Nic	l hed
					Close			rface Arm		

FAERON WOOD LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT =9.40%

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD LOUNGE | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-Seat	- wood arm	ı											
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	55	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	59	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-Seat -	- armless												
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-Seat	- upholstere	ed arm											
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-Seat	wide - wood	d arm											
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	64	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	68	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-Seat	wide - armle	ess											
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-Seat	wide - upho	Istered ar	m										
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat -	wood arm												
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	88	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	95	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat -	- armless												
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat -	- upholstere	ed arm											
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-sea	t - wood arı												
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	120	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	130	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-sea	t - armless												
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	132	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-sea	t - upholste	red arm											
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	150	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	155	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

One -Seat - 500 lbs

One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs

One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs

Two- Seat - 625 lbs

Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs

Three - Seat - 850 lbs Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	366
One-Seat Removable Back Covers	145	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	379
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	218	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	402
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	288	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	415
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	432	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	645
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	145	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	675
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	218	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	732
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	288	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	772
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	432	Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	145
		Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair)	184
		See page 98 for color selection.	

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



WOOD ARM

Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.



OPTIONS

URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.



WOOD ARM CAP

The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



UPHOLSTERED ARM

Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap).



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



ARM PANEL

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



BEECH WOOD LEGS

Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections and feature non-marring glides.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



METAL LEGS

Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickle finish.



LOUNGE WALL SAVER

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



Faeron Lounge Images | www.krug.ca

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See page 58 for upcharges.

FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Arm FAE3-AL1S	less Lounge, Beech	Standard 1733	Base 1800	1869	2005	2140	2275	2412	2546	2819
	One-Seat Plus FAE3-ALB1S	Armless Lou Beech	nge, Stan 1797	dard Base 1866	1934	2069	2205	2342	2478	2613	2885
	One-Seat, Armi FAE3-AL1F	less Lounge, Beech	Full Wood 1888	d Base 1958	2023	2160	2296	2432	2567	2703	2974
	One-Seat Plus, FAE3-ALB1F	Armless Lou Beech	unge, Full 1954	Wood Bas 2020	se 2089	2223	2361	2496	2633	2768	3039
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AL1+S	, Armless Lo Beech	unge, Sta 1959	ndard Bas 2052	se 2143	2328	2513	2697	2883	3067	3436
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-ALB1+S		ss Lounge 2030	e, Standar 2121	d Base 2214	2398	2584	2768	2952	3137	3507
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AL1+F	, Armless Lo Beech	unge, Full 2159	l Wood Ba 2250	2343	2529	2713	2896	3082	3267	3636
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-ALB1+F		ss Lounge 2229	e, Full Woo 2320	od Base 2413	2597	2782	2967	3151	3337	3706
	Two-Seat, Arml FAE3-AL2S	ess Lounge, Beech	Standard 2457	Base 2557	2659	2863	3066	3269	3474	3679	4085
	Two-Seat Plus, FAE3-ALB2S	Armless Lou Beech	ınge, Star 2555	ndard Base 2657	e 2759	2963	3165	3369	3574	3775	4185
	Two-Seat, Arml FAE3-AL2F	ess Lounge, Beech	Full Wood 2737	d Base 2839	2940	3142	3347	3551	3754	3959	4366
	Two-Seat Plus, FAE3-ALB2F	Armless Lou Beech	inge, Full 2836	Wood Bas 2937	se 3038	3243	3447	3649	3853	4058	4466
	Three-Seat, Arr FAE3-AL3S	nless Loung Beech	e, Standar 3253	rd Base 3417	3580	3907	4232	4558	4884	5210	5862
	Three-Seat Plus FAE3-ALB3S	s, Armless Lo Beech	ounge, Sta 3420	andard Ba 3583	se 3746	4074	4398	4723	5050	5376	6029
	Three-Seat, Arr FAE3-AL3F	nless Loung Beech	e, Full Wo	od Base 3788	3949	4274	4603	4927	5254	5579	6231
	Three-Seat Plus FAE3-ALB3F	s, Armless Lo Beech	ounge, Fu 3791	ll Wood Ba 3955	ase 4116	4442	4768	5093	5420	5745	6397

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Base
FAE	3-A	L	1	B1	S
Faeron	Lounge Seating	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	Standard Base
		Н	1+	B1+	F
		High Back	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Full Wood Base
		Lounge	2	B2	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	
			3	B3	
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
A	One-Seat, Arml FAE3-AH1S	ess High back Beech	Lounge, 1947	Standard 2031	Base 2113	2278	2445	2611	2778	2943	3274
	One-Seat Plus, FAE3-AHB1S	Armless High Beech	back Lou 2012	inge, Stan 2093	dard Base 2178	e 2344	2510	2675	2842	3009	3341
A	One-Seat, Arml FAE3-AH1F	ess High back Beech	Lounge, 2104	Full Wood 2186	d Base 2270	2434	2599	2767	2932	3098	3432
	One-Seat Plus, FAE3-AHB1F	Armless High Beech	back Lou 2169	unge, Full 2250	Wood Bas 2333	se 2499	2665	2830	2997	3163	3495
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AH1+S	, Armless High Beech	n back Lo 2188	unge, Sta 2296	ndard Bas 2403	se 2617	2831	3048	3264	3478	3908
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AHB1+S	•	High bad 2258	ck Lounge 2365	, Standard 2472	d Base 2688	2903	3116	3332	3547	3978
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AH1+F	, Armless High Beech	back Lo 2387	unge, Full 2494	Wood Ba 2604	se 2818	3033	3247	3462	3676	4107
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AHB1+F		High bad 2459	ck Lounge 2566	Full Woo 2672	od Base 2887	3104	3318	3533	3747	4177
A	Two-Seat, Arml FAE3-AH2S	ess High back Beech	Lounge, 2614	Standard 2733	l Base 2849	3083	3318	3551	3785	4017	4486
	Two-Seat Plus, FAE3-AHB2S	Armless High Beech	back Lou 2714	inge, Stan 2830	dard Base 2948	9 3182	3417	3649	3885	4117	4585
	Two-Seat, Arml FAE3-AH2F	ess High back Beech	Lounge, 2895	Full Wood 3013	d Base 3131	3365	3597	3831	4064	4298	4768
	Two-Seat Plus, FAE3-AHB2F	Armless High Beech	back Lou 2995	inge, Full \ 3112	Wood Bas 3228	se 3462	3697	3932	4164	4398	4866
	Three-Seat, Arr FAE3-AH3S	nless High bad Beech	ck Lounge 3475	e, Standar 3668	d Base 3862	4248	4635	5021	5407	5793	6566
	Three-Seat Plus FAE3-AHB3S	s, Armless Hig Beech	h back Lo 3641	ounge, Sta 3836	andard Ba 4029	se 4415	4800	5188	5574	5959	6733
	Three-Seat, Arr FAE3-AH3F	nless High bad Beech	ck Loung 3846	e, Full Woo 4038	od Base 4232	4616	5005	5391	5776	6162	6937
	Three-Seat Plus FAE3-AHB3F	s, Armless Hig Beech	h back Lo 4012	ounge, Ful 4206	l Wood Ba 4398	ase 4784	5170	5557	5944	6330	7102

PRODU	JCT	CODE	KFY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Si	ze	Base	
FAE	3-A	L	1	B1	S	
Faeron	Armless	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	Standard Base	
	Lounge Seating	Н	1+	B1+	F	
		High Back	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Full Wood Base	
		Lounge	2	B2		
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus		
			3	B3		
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus		

			COM		COL		ABRIC GRA			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Wood FAE3-WL1ONC	l Arm Loun Beech	ge, Open <i>F</i> 1831	Arm 1897	1965	2104	2237	2373	2510	2644	2916
	One-Seat Plus, V FAE3-WL1BONG		Lounge, O _l 1895	pen Arm 1963	2032	2166	2302	2439	2573	2711	2983
	One-Seat Wood		ge, Semi C	losed Arm	1						
	FAE3-WL1SNC	Beech	2336	2436	2537	2738	2938	3139	3341	3540	3944
	One-Seat Plus V FAE3-WL1BSNO		Lounge, Se 2400	mi Closed 2503	d Arm 2602	2803	3006	3206	3407	3607	4008
	One-Seat Wood	Arm Loung	ge, Closed	Arm							
	FAE3-WL1CNC	Beech	2355	2457	2556	2757	2958	3159	3361	3561	3962
	One-Seat Plus V		ounge, Cl	osed Arm							
	FAE3-WL1BCN0	C Beech	2420	2518	2620	2822	3022	3223	3424	3625	4029
	One-Seat Wood	Arm High	Back Loun	ge, Open	Arm						
	FAE3-WH1ONC	-	2044	2128	2211	2377	2542	2709	2873	3039	3371
	One-Seat Plus V	Vood Arm I	High Back I	Lounge, C	Open Arm						
	FAE3-WH1BON		2109	2192	2275	2441	2609	2773	2938	3106	3437
	One-Seat Wood		Back Loun	ge, Semi	Closed Arn	n					
	FAE3-WH1SNC	Beech	2551	2665	2781	3012	3243	3474	3706	3937	4399
	One-Seat Plus V FAE3-WH1BSN0		High Back I 2614	Lounge, S 2731	Semi Close 2846	d Arm 3079	3308	3539	3771	4003	4463
	One-Seat Wood FAE3-WH1CNC		Back Loung 2568	ge, Close	d Arm 2800	3033	3264	3494	3724	3957	4418
	One-Seat Plus V FAE3-WH1BCN		High Back I 2634	Lounge, C 2749	Closed Arm 2866	3095	3327	3559	3790	4020	4484

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	e	Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			Z Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODE	:L	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	F 4	ABRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide W FAE3-WL1+ONC	ood Arm Lou Beech	unge, Ope 2010	n Wood A 2104	rm 2194	2379	2564	2747	2934	3118	3488
	One-Seat Wide P FAE3-WLB1+ON0		n Lounge, 2081	, Open Arr 2172	n 2265	2448	2634	2819	3006	3187	3559
	One-Seat Wide W FAE3-WL1+SNC	ood Arm Lou Beech	unge, Sem 2515	ni Closed / 2640	Arm 2766	3015	3266	3515	3766	4015	4515
	One-Seat Wide P FAE3-WLB1+SNO		n Lounge, 2586	, Semi Clo 2712	sed Arm 2837	3085	3335	3586	3836	4085	4585
	One-Seat Wide W FAE3-WL1+CNC	ood Arm Loo Beech	unge, Clos 2534	sed Arm 2660	2785	3035	3284	3535	3785	4034	4533
	One-Seat Wide P FAE3-WLB1+CN0		n Lounge, 2606	, Closed A 2730	rm 2854	3106	3354	3605	3855	4105	4605
	One-Seat Wide W FAE3-WH1+ONC		jh Back Lo 2240	ounge, Op 2346	en Arm 2455	2670	2884	3098	3314	3530	3959
	One-Seat Wide P FAE3-WHB1+ON		n High Ba 2308	ck Lounge 2418	e, Open A 2524	rm 2740	2955	3169	3384	3600	4029
	One-Seat Wide, V FAE3-WH1+SNC		gh Back L 2745	ounge, Se 2885	emi Closed 3026	d Arm 3305	3586	3866	4145	4425	4985
	One-Seat Wide P FAE3-WHB1+SN0		n High Ba 2816	ck Lounge 2956	e, Semi Cl 3094	osed Arm 3375	1 3657	3935	4216	4496	5056
	One-Seat Wide W FAE3-WH1+CNC		h Back Lo 2765	ounge, Clo 2904	osed Arm 3042	3324	3605	3885	4164	4444	5006
	One-Seat Wide P FAE3-WHB1+CN		n High Ba 2836	ck Loung 2973	e, Closed 3114	Arm 3394	3675	3956	4234	4513	5075

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

			COM		COL		ABRIC_GR		_	LEATHE	
DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat Wood A		e, Open A 2533	rm 2634	2737	2940	3142	3347	3551	3754	4162
	Two-Seat Plus W FAE3-WLB2ONC		ounge, Op 2610	en Arm 2711	2814	3015	3220	3423	3628	3831	4238
	Two-Seat Wood A	Beech	3038	3172	3307	3578	3845	4113	4383	4653	5189
	Two-Seat Plus W FAE3-WLB2SNC		ounge, Se 3114	mi Closed 3248	d Arm 3384	3652	3920	4189	4459	4729	5265
	T O W	A 1	01	Δ							
	Two-Seat Wood A	Beech	3057	Arm 3193	3325	3594	3865	4133	4400	4670	5209
	Two-Seat Plus W FAE3-WLB2CNC		ounge, Clo 3134	3268	3403	3671	3941	4210	4479	4746	5284
	Two Soot Wood	Arm Lligh D	ook Loun	ac Open	orm						
	Two-Seat Wood A FAE3-WH2ONC	•	2693	2808	2927	3161	3394	3629	3862	4093	4564
	Two-Seat Plus W	ood Arm Hi	gh back L	ounge, O	pen arm						
	FAE3-WHB2ONC		2768	2885	3003	3237	3470	3705	3937	4171	4639
	Two-Seat Wood	Arm High B	ack Lound	ge. Semi (Closed Arr	n					
	FAE3-WH2SNC		3198	3347	3496	3795	4093	4395	4694	4992	5590
	Two-Seat Plus W	ood Arm Hi	gh Back I	_ounge, S	emi Close	d Arm					
	FAE3-WHB2SNC	Beech	3274	3423	3574	3872	4171	4470	4770	5067	5665
	Two-Seat Wood	Arm High R	ack Loung	ne Closed	d Arm						
	FAE3-WH2CNC		3218	3367	3516	3816	4113	4414	4712	5011	5610
	Two-Seat Plus W	ood Arm Hi	gh Back I	_ounge, C	losed Arm	1					
	FAE3-WHB2CNC	Beech	3293	3442	3592	3892	4189	4488	4789	5087	5686

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			Z Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WL3ONC Beech 3255 3418 3581 3908 4233 4559 4884 5211 5863 Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WLB3ONC Beech 3388 3551 3714 4040 4366 4690 5019 5344 5994 Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL3SNC Beech 3761 3957 4153 4542 4935 5324 5717 6107 6891 Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3SNC Beech 3894 4088 4285 4675 5066 5458 5848 6241 7022 Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3SNC Beech 3780 3975 4171 4562 4954 5345 5735 6126 6910 Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3CNC Beech 3780 3975 4171 4562 4954 5345 5735 6126 6910 Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3CNC Beech 3913 4108 4303 4695 5086 5478 5869 6260 7041 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH3ONC Beech 3478 3669 3864 4248 4636 5022 5408 5793 6567	DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	F 4	ABRIC GR	RADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	R 9
FAE3-WL3ONC Beech 3255 3418 3581 3908 4233 4559 4884 5211 5863 Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WLB3ONC Beech 3388 3551 3714 4040 4366 4690 5019 5344 5994 Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL3SNC Beech 3761 3957 4153 4542 4935 5324 5717 6107 6891 Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3SNC Beech 3894 4088 4285 4675 5066 5458 5848 6241 7022 Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL3CNC Beech 3780 3975 4171 4562 4954 5345 5735 6126 6910 Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL3CNC Beech 3913 4108 4303 4695 5086 5478 5869 6260 7041 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm		Thurs Cost West	-l A I		Δ							
Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3SNC Beech 3761 3957 4153 4542 4935 5324 5717 6107 6891 Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3SNC Beech 3894 4088 4285 4675 5066 5458 5848 6241 7022 Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3SNC Beech 3780 3975 4171 4562 4954 5345 5735 6126 6910 Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3CNC Beech 3780 3975 4171 4562 4954 5345 5735 6126 6910 Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3CNC Beech 3913 4108 4303 4695 5086 5478 5869 6260 7041 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm				• .		3581	3908	4233	4559	4884	5211	5863
FAE3-WL3SNC Beech 3761 3957 4153 4542 4935 5324 5717 6107 6891 Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3SNC Beech 3894 4088 4285 4675 5066 5458 5848 6241 7022 Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL3CNC Beech 3780 3975 4171 4562 4954 5345 5735 6126 6910 Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3CNC Beech 3913 4108 4303 4695 5086 5478 5869 6260 7041 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm		4		•		3714	4040	4366	4690	5019	5344	5994
FAE3-WL3SNC Beech 3761 3957 4153 4542 4935 5324 5717 6107 6891 Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3SNC Beech 3894 4088 4285 4675 5066 5458 5848 6241 7022 Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL3CNC Beech 3780 3975 4171 4562 4954 5345 5735 6126 6910 Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3CNC Beech 3913 4108 4303 4695 5086 5478 5869 6260 7041 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm		Thurs Cost West	-l Λ l	0:	Ola A							
Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL3CNC Beech 3780 3975 4171 4562 4954 5345 5735 6126 6910 Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3CNC Beech 3913 4108 4303 4695 5086 5478 5869 6260 7041 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm							4542	4935	5324	5717	6107	6891
Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL3CNC Beech 3780 3975 4171 4562 4954 5345 5735 6126 6910 Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3CNC Beech 3913 4108 4303 4695 5086 5478 5869 6260 7041 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm		Three-Seat Plus	Wood Arm	Lounge, S	Semi Close	ed Arm						
FAE3-WL3CNC Beech 3780 3975 4171 4562 4954 5345 5735 6126 6910 Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3CNC Beech 3913 4108 4303 4695 5086 5478 5869 6260 7041 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm							4675	5066	5458	5848	6241	7022
FAE3-WL3CNC Beech 3780 3975 4171 4562 4954 5345 5735 6126 6910 Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3CNC Beech 3913 4108 4303 4695 5086 5478 5869 6260 7041 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm												
FAE3-WLB3CNC Beech 3913 4108 4303 4695 5086 5478 5869 6260 7041 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm				•		4171	4562	4954	5345	5735	6126	6910
FAE3-WLB3CNC Beech 3913 4108 4303 4695 5086 5478 5869 6260 7041 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm		Three Seet Dive	Mood Arm	Launga (Closed Arm	2						
				•			4695	5086	5478	5869	6260	7041
	W											
		Three-Seat Wood	d Arm High	Back Lou	ınge Oner	Δrm						
			_				4248	4636	5022	5408	5793	6567
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm		Three-Seat Plus	Wood Arm	High Bacl	k Lounge,	Open Arn	า					
FAE3-WHB3ONC Beech 3609 3803 3995 4383 4769 5155 5539 5928 6700		FAE3-WHB3ON0	C Beech	3609	3803	3995	4383	4769	5155	5539	5928	6700
Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm		Three-Seat Wood	d Arm High	Back Lou	ınge. Semi	Closed A	ırm					
FAE3-WH3SNC Beech 3983 4208 4434 4886 5338 5789 6241 6691 7593					-			5338	5789	6241	6691	7593
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm		Three-Seat Plus	Wood Arm	High Bacl	k Lounge,	Semi Clos	sed Arm					
FAE3-WHB3SNC Beech 4114 4341 4566 5019 5469 5920 6372 6823 7729		FAE3-WHB3SNC	Beech	4114	4341	4566	5019	5469	5920	6372	6823	7729
W	Ш											
Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm												
FAE3-WH3CNC Beech 4003 4228 4455 4904 5355 5807 6259 6710 7613		FAE3-WH3CNC	Beech	4003	4228	4455	4904	5355	5807	6259	6710	7613
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm				_	•							
FAE3-WHB3CNC Beech 4134 4361 4586 5037 5490 5940 6391 6842 7745		FAE3-WHB3CN0	C Beech	4134	4361	4586	5037	5490	5940	6391	6842	7745

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

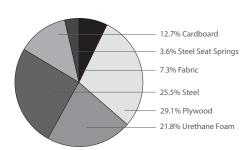
Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			Z Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.27%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 38.18% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL LOUNGE | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-seat -	- metal arm												
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	67	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	71	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-seat -	- armless												
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-seat -	- upholstere	ed arm											
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-seat v	wide - met	al arm											
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	66	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	80	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-seat v	wide - arm	less											
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-seat v	wide - upho	Istered ar	m										
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat -	metal arm												
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	100	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	107	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat -	- armless												
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat -	 upholstere 	ed arm											
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
	t - metal ar												
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	142	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	149	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
	t - armless												
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	129	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
	t - upholste												
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	147	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	145	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9
ODDEDING	NOTEC												

ORDERING NOTES:

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product). Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to <u>page 95</u> for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

One -Seat - 500 lbs One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs One-seat Wide - 500 lbs One-seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs Two- Seat - 625 lbs

Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs Three - Seat - 850 lbs Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Beech Wood Arm (per pair)	120
One-Seat Removable Back Covers	145	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	645
One-Seat wide Removable Back Covers	218	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	675
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	288	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	732
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	432	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	772
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	145	See page 98 for color selection.	
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Covers	218		
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	288		
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	432		
Non-Marring Glides	16		

FAERON METAL LOUNGE | FEATURES & OPTIONS



POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taune.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



Faeron Armless Lounge seating features a metal base available in 2 finish selections; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



ARM PANELS

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Metal Lounge seating in semi closed and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



METAL ARM FRAME

Faeron Metal Lounge chairs are available in Silver Metallic and Brushed Nickel featuring Polymer Arm. Can be specified with optional Solid Surface or Beech wood.



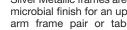
LOUNGE WALL SAVER

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an antimicrobial finish for an upcharge of \$61 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$61 list per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White. Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.



test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8



OPTIONS

WOOD ARM

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a

Removable Seat & Back Covers. See page 67 for upcharges.

FAERON METAL | ARMLESS LOUNGE

		COM		COL		FABRIC GR	ADES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Armless, with	Silver Me	tallic Meta	al Base						
	FAE3-MAL1S	1556	1622	1685	1815	1944	2074	2171	2331	2590
	One-Seat Plus, Armless,									
	FAE3-MALB1S	1618	1683	1748	1876	2006	2135	2233	2394	2653
W	One-Seat, Armless, with	Brushed	Nickel Me	tal Base						
	FAE3-MAL1N	1687	1752	1817	1945	2074	2203	2301	2462	2722
	0 0 151 1	5								
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, FAE3-MALB1N					0400	0000	0000	0504	0700
	TALS-WALD IN	1749	1815	1878	2007	2136	2268	2363	2524	2783
	One-Seat Wide, Armless	, with Silv	er Metallid	c Metal Ba	ase					
	FAE3-MAL1+S	1770	1859	1946	2123	2299	2473	2651	2825	3178
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Arm	nless wit	n Silver M	etallic Me	tal Base					
	FAE3-MALB1+S	1838	1924	2013	2189	2365	2542	2717	2893	3244
			.02.			2000			2000	02
	One-Seat Wide, Armless									
	FAE3-MAL1+N	1901	1988	2077	2254	2428	2605	2781	2956	3308
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Arm	nless, wit	h Brushed	l Nickel M	etal Base)				
	FAE3-MALB1+N	1967	2056	2145	2320	2496	2673	2846	3024	3375
	Two-Seat, Armless, with	Silver Me	tallic Meta	al Rasa						
	FAE3-MAL2S	2243	2342	2439	2631	2825	3019	3213	3408	3795
		2240	2042	2400	2001	2023	3013	0210	3400	3733
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless,	with Silve	er Metallic	Metal Ba	se					
	FAE3-MALB2S	2340	2436	2532	2726	2921	3113	3308	3502	3891
	Two-Seat, Armless, with	Brushed	Nickel Me	tal Base						
	FAE3-MAL2N	2374	2471	2568	2761	2956	3151	3345	3538	3927
							0.0.	00.0	0000	002.
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless,									
	FAE3-MALB2N	2470	2567	2662	2856	3051	3244	3439	3633	4021
	Three-Seat, Armless, with	h Silver M	letallic Me	etal Base						
	FAE3-MAL3S	3006	3158	3314	3625	3936	4246	4557	4867	5487
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless	with Sile	vor Motalli	ic Metal B	250					
	FAE3-MALB3S	3162	3318	3473	3783	4093	4403	4714	5026	5646
		3102	3310	3473	3703	4030	4400	47 14	3020	3040
Ш	Three-Seat, Armless, with									
	FAE3-MAL3N	3324	3478	3634	3944	4255	4565	4876	5185	5805
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless	s. with Bri	ished Nic	kel Metal	Base					
	FAE3-MALB3N	3481	3637	3792	4103	4414	4723	5034	5345	5965
		0.01		J. 0L			0		0010	5550

PRODUCT	CODE	KEY
11100001	CODE	1 / _ 1

	= : = :				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Base
FAE Faeron	3-MA Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	N Brushed Nickel
		Lounge	2	B2	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	
			3	B3	
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON METAL | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

		COM		COL FABRIC GRADES		DES	LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Armless, High	hack with	Silver M	etallic Me	tal Rasa					
	FAE3-MAH1S	1759	1838	1918	2075	2234	2391	2551	2707	3024
		1700	1000	1010	2010	LLO I	2001	2001	2.01	002 1
	One-Seat Plus, Armless,	One-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base								
	FAE3-MAHB1S	1821	1901	1980	2137	2297	2454	2612	2770	3085
	One-Seat, Armless, High									
	FAE3-MAH1N	1891	1968	2049	2206	2364	2523	2681	2839	3155
	One-Seat Plus, Armless,	High with	Bruched	Nickel Ma	atal Basa					
	FAE3-MAHB1N	1951	2031	2110	2269	2427	2585	2743	2900	3218
	.,.20	1001	2001	2110	2200	2-721	2000	2140	2000	0210
	One-Seat Wide, Armless,	High bac	k, with Sil	ver Metal	lic Metal B	ase				
	FAE3-MAH1+S	1988	2091	2193	2398	2602	2807	3013	3218	3626
	O - O LAM' - La Di A		le e el e e e		A - L - III - N A -	L.I.D.				
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Arm FAE3-MAHB1+S		-				0070	2070	2004	2602
	FAES-IVIAND I+S	2056	2159	2260	2464	2670	2873	3079	3284	3693
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
Ш	FAE3-MAH1+N	2118	2222	2324	2529	2733	2938	3144	3348	3756
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Arm	nless, High	ı back, wi	th Brushe	d Nickel M	letal Base)			
	FAE3-MAHB1+N	2187	2290	2391	2595	2800	3006	3209	3414	3824
	Two-Seat, Armless, High	hack with	Silver M	etallic Me	tal Rase					
	FAE3-MAH2S	2398	2507	2618	2842	3064	3288	3510	3731	4176
		2000	2001	2010	2012	0001	0200	0010	0,01	1110
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB2S	2490	2601	2713	2936	3158	3381	3605	3827	4271
	Two-Seat, Armless, High	-				0.100	0.110	0040	0000	4007
	FAE3-MAH2N	2529	2638	2749	2972	3196	3418	3640	3862	4307
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB2N	2620	2732	2844	3067	3290	3512	3734	3958	4401
					000.	0200	00.2	0.0.	0000	
	Three-Seat, Armless, Hig	-								
	FAE3-MAH3S	3216	3399	3583	3950	4319	4687	5054	5423	6158
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, High back with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB3S	3374	3559	3743	4110	4479	4845	5213	5581	6317
	TALO WAI IDOO	3374	3339	3743	4110	4479	4045	3213	3301	0317
	Three-Seat, Armless, Hig	h back, wi	th Brushe	ed Nickel	Metal Base	Э				
	FAE3-MAH3N	3535	3720	3902	4271	4638	5007	5374	5743	6479
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, High back with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB3N	3693	3877	4061	4428	4797	5164	5533	5901	6637

1100001 000	/LINE!					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Base	
FAE Faeron	3-MA Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Silver Metallic Base	
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide 2 Two-Seat	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus B2 Two-Seat Plus	N Brushed Nickel	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	ABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
	One-Seat, with Open Arm, S	ilver Meta	ıllic								
	FAE3-ML10PAS	1685	1751	1816	1944	2074	2202	2332	2461	2721	
	One-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic										
	FAE3-MLB1OPAS	1748	1814	1876	2006	2135	2265	2394	2524	2782	
	One-Seat, with Open Arm, E	Brushed N	ickel								
	FAE3-ML1OPAN	2368	2433	2497	2627	2756	2886	3015	3144	3403	
	One-Seat Plus, with Open A	rm, Brush	ed Nickel								
	FAE3-MLB1OPAN	2430	2495	2558	2688	2818	2948	3077	3206	3466	
	One-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic										
	FAE3-ML1SPAS	2194	2290	2384	2554	2730	2900	3078	3265	3583	
	One-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic										
	FAE3-MLB1SPAS	2256	2353	2444	2615	2793	2964	3138	3327	3646	
L -											
	One-Seat, with Semi Closed	Arm. Bru	shed Nick	el							
	FAE3-ML1SPAN	2878	2972	3066	3236	3413	3583	3760	3948	4267	
	One-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel										
	FAE3-MLB1SPAN	2940	3035	3126	3298	3475	3646	3820	4009	4328	
		2010	0000	0.20	0200	0110	0010	0020	1000	1020	
	One-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic										
	FAE3-ML1CPA	2213	2307	2401	2571	2749	2920	3095	3283	3602	
	One-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic										
	FAE3-MLB1CPA	2275	2370	2462	2633	2811	2982	3156	3346	3663	
	One-Seat, with Closed Arm,	Brushed	Nickel								
	FAE3-ML1CPA	2895	2991	3083	3253	3432	3602	3777	3965	4284	
	One-Seat Plus, with Closed	Arm, Brus	shed Nicke	el							
	FAE3-MLB1CPA	2957	3053	3146	3318	3493	3663	3839	4028	4345	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 67</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
	Lounge Seating	H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	Plus B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		Lounge	2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

		COM		COL	F	ABRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, High back, with	Open Arm,	Silver Me	tallic						
	FAE3-MH1OPAS	1891	1967	2047	2206	2363	2523	2680	2839	3155
	0 0 10 151	0	. 0"							
	One-Seat Plus, High back, FAE3-MHB10PAS	with Open 1951	Arm, Silve 2031	er Metallic 2109	2269	2426	2585	2742	2900	3218
	TALS-IVII IBTOLAS	1951	2031	2109	2209	2420	2303	2142	2900	3210
ų.	One-Seat, High back, with									
	FAE3-MH1OPAN	2573	2652	2730	2888	3046	3205	3363	3520	3837
	One-Seat Plus, High back,	with Open	Arm Brue	had Nick	ما					
	FAE3-MHB1OPAN	2634	2713	2793	2951	3109	3267	3424	3583	3899
			2			0.00	020.	0.2.	0000	
	One-Seat, High back, with	Sami Close	ad Arm Si	lver Metal	lic					
	FAE3-MH1SPAS	2399	2507	2615	2816	3020	3221	3424	3641	4017
	One-Seat Plus, High back,			-						
	FAE3-MHB1SPAS	2461	2569	2677	2878	3082	3282	3488	3704	4079
	One-Seat, High back, with	Semi Close	ed Arm, Br	ushed Nic	ckel					
	FAE3-MH1SPAN	3081	3189	3298	3498	3703	3902	4107	4324	4699
	One-Seat Plus, High back, FAE3-MHB1SPAN	with Semi (Closed Arı 3252	m, Brushe 3361	ed Nickel 3561	3766	3964	4170	4387	4762
	FAES-IVIND ISPAIN	3144	3232	3301	3301	3/00	3964	4170	4307	4762
	One-Seat, High back, with FAE3-MH1CPAS			letallic 2633	0006	2020	3238	0.440	2660	400E
	FAES-IVITI I CPAS	2417	2526	2633	2836	3038	3238	3442	3660	4035
	One-Seat Plus, High back,	with Close	d Arm, Silv	ver Metalli	ic					
	FAE3-MHB1PAS	2481	2588	2696	2896	3101	3300	3505	3723	4099
	One-Seat, High back, with	Closed Arn	a Bruchas	Nieko!						
	FAE3-MH1CPAN	3100	n, Brusned 3208	3318	3517	3722	3920	4126	4343	4718
	17.25 WII 11 O1 7 W	0100	3200	0010	0017	0122	0020	7120	7070	47.10
	One-Seat Plus, High back,			ushed Nic	kel					
	FAE3-MHB1CPAN	3162	3270	3378	3579	3783	3983	4187	4404	4780

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>page</u> 67. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	S	ze	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			Z Two-Seat 3 Three-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus B3 Three-Seat Plus	Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	F. 4	ABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide, with Open A	Arm, Silve 1859	er Metallic 1945	2032	2208	2385	2560	2737	2912	3264
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with C FAE3-MLB1+OPAS	pen Arm, 1923	Silver Met 2010	allic 2100	2276	2450	2628	2803	2979	3331
ų.	One-Seat Wide, with Open A FAE3-ML1+OPAN	Arm, Brus 2541	hed Nickel 2628	2716	2891	3068	3243	3419	3595	3946
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with C FAE3-MLB1+OPAN	pen Arm, 2606	Brushed N 2695	lickel 2781	2958	3135	3309	3488	3661	4014
	One-Seat Wide, with Semi FAE3-ML1+SPAS	Closed Ar 2367	m, Silver N 2484	/letallic 2600	2818	3041	3258	3481	3717	4127
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with S FAE3-MLB1+SPAS	emi Close 2432	ed Arm, Silv 2551	ver Metal 2667	lic 2886	3109	3325	3550	3782	4195
	One-Seat Wide, with Semi (FAE3-ML1+SPAN	Closed Arı 3050	m, Brushed 3166	d Nickel 3283	3499	3724	3941	4163	4399	4809
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with S FAE3-MLB1+SPAN	emi Close 3114	ed Arm, Bru 3232	ushed Nio 3349	ckel 3567	3791	4007	4231	4465	4877
	One-Seat Wide, with Closed FAE3-ML1+CPA	d Arm, Silv 2385	ver Metallio 2503	2618	2837	3059	3277	3498	3734	4145
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with C FAE3-MLB1+CPA	losed Arn 2449	n, Silver Me 2568	etallic 2684	2903	3126	3343	3566	3801	4212
	One-Seat Wide, with Closed FAE3-ML1+CPA	d Arm, Bru 3068	ushed Nick 3184	el 3301	3519	3744	3960	4183	4417	4827
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with C FAE3-MLB1+CPA	losed Arn 3134	n, Brushed 3251	Nickel 3368	3586	3809	4026	4249	4484	4895

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 67**. See **page 98** for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	s	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
DECOMIT HON/WODEL	One Cost Wide High book	:41- 0			•			•		
	One-Seat Wide, High back, FAE3-MH1+OPAS	with Opei 2075	2178	er Metalli 2279	c 2485	2688	2894	3099	3304	3713
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b	ack with	Open Arm	Silver M	letallic					
	FAE3-MHB1+OPAS	2142	2245	2346	2552	2756	2963	3166	3370	3778
	One Cost Wide High book	with Once	о Липо Dии	ahad Nia	rol.					
	One-Seat Wide, High back, FAE3-MH1+OPAN	2758	2861	2964	3166	3370	3577	3781	3986	4396
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b	ack. with	Open Arm	. Brushe	d Nickel					
	FAE3-MHB1+OPAN	2824	2927	3029	3234	3438	3645	3849	4054	4462
	One-Seat Wide, High back,	with Sem	i Closed A	rm, Silver	Metallic					
	FAE3-MH1+SPAS	2585	2717	2847	3094	3346	3592	3844	4107	4575
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b	ack, with	Semi Clos	ed Arm,	Silver Meta	allic				
	FAE3-MHB1+SPAS	2652	2783	2914	3161	3413	3660	3912	4174	4642
	One-Seat Wide, High back,	with Som	i Clasad A	rm Bruck	and Nickel					
	FAE3-MH1+SPAN	3267	3399	3532	3777	4028	4274	4527	4791	5257
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b	ack with	Semi Clos	ed Arm	Brushed N	ickel				
	FAE3-MHB1+SPAN	3333	3467	3597	3844	4095	4342	4593	4856	5324
	One-Seat Wide, High back,	with Clos	ed Arm. Si	lver Meta	llic					
	FAE3-MH1+CPAS	2602	2736	2867	3113	3364	3609	3862	4126	4593
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b	ack, with	Closed Ar	m, Silver	Metallic					
	FAE3-MHB1+CPAS	2670	2802	2932	3179	3432	3678	3929	4192	4659
	One-Seat Wide, High back,	with Clas	od Arm Dr	ruchod Mi	okol					
ш	FAE3-MH1+CPAN	3284	3418	3550	3795	4045	4292	4544	4807	5277
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b			-		4440	4000	4010	4074	5040
	FAE3-MHB1+CPAN	3351	3484	3616	3862	4113	4360	4612	4874	5342

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 67</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Si	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-Seat, with Open Arm, S	ilver Meta	allic							
	FAE3-ML2OPAS	2355	2450	2547	2743	2936	3131	3325	3518	3907
	Two-Seat Plus, with Open Ar FAE3-MLB2OPAS	rm, Silver 2427	Metallic 2524	2620	2815	3010	3203	3396	3592	3980
	Two-Seat, with Open Arm, B FAE3-ML2OPAN	rushed N 3038	ickel 3135	3231	3425	3618	3814	4007	4201	4589
	Two-Seat Plus, with Open Ar FAE3-MLB2OPAN	rm, Brush 3110	ed Nickel 3206	3304	3497	3692	3886	4079	4274	4662
	Two-Seat, with Semi Closed	d Arm. Silv	ver Metallio	2						
	FAE3-ML2SPAS	2865	2991	3115	3352	3593	3829	4069	4321	4770
	Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Cl	osed Arm	, Silver Me	etallic						
	FAE3-MLB2SPAS	2936	3062	3187	3424	3666	3900	4142	4396	4842
	Two-Seat, with Semi Closed	Arm Bru	shed Nick	<u>م</u> ا						
	FAE3-ML2SPAN	3546	3673	3799	4035	4275	4511	4753	5005	5451
	Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Cl	osed Arm	, Brushed	Nickel						
	FAE3-MLB2SPAN	3618	3746	3872	4107	4349	4583	4824	5078	5524
	Two-Seat, with Closed Arm, FAE3-ML2CPA	Silver Me 2883	tallic 3009	3135	3370	3610	3847	4088	4340	4788
	Two-Seat Plus, with Closed	Arm Silve	er Metallic							
	FAE3-MLB2CPA	2954	3081	3207	3442	3685	3918	4160	4414	4860
-	Two-Seat, with Closed Arm,									
	FAE3-ML2CPA	3564	3692	3817	4055	4293	4529	4771	5022	5471
	Two-Seat Plus, with Closed A	Arm, Brus 3637	shed Nicke 3764	el 3890	4126	4368	4602	4842	5095	5544

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 67</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	S	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-Seat, High back,	with Oper	n Δrm Silv	or Motalli	<u> </u>					
	FAE3-MH2OPAS	2506	2617	2728	2952	3176	3397	3621	3844	4290
	Two-Seat Plus, High I	nack with	Open Arm	Silver M	letallic					
	FAE3-MHB2OPAS	2580	2693	2801	3024	3247	3469	3692	3916	4361
	Two-Seat, High back, FAE3-MH2OPAN	with Oper 3187	n Arm, Bru 3300	shed Nicl 3412	kel 3635	3857	4080	4302	4527	4971
	Two-Seat Plus, High I	anak with	Onan Arm	Drugho	4 Niekal					
	FAE3-MHB2OPAN	3264	3374	3483	3706	3929	4153	4375	4599	5043
	Two-Seat, High back,	with Semi	i Closed A	rm Silver	Metallic					
	FAE3-MH2SPAS	3015	3156	3297	3562	3831	4095	4366	4647	5152
	Two-Seat Plus, High b	ack, with	Semi Clos	ed Arm, S	Silver Meta	llic				
	FAE3-MHB2SPAS	3090	3231	3369	3634	3903	4167	4438	4720	5224
	Tue Cost High book	:415	: 011 1	D	and Mindan					
Щ	Two-Seat, High back, FAE3-MH2SPAN	3698	3839	rm, Brusr 3980	4245	4515	4778	5048	5330	5835
	Two-Seat Plus, High I	ack with	Sami Clas	ad Arm I	Bruchad Ni	ckol				
	FAE3-MHB2SPAN	3772	3914	4051	4316	4586	4849	5119	5402	5907
	Two-Seat, High back,	with Close	ed Arm, Si	lver Meta	llic					
	FAE3-MH2CPAS	3034	3176	3316	3580	3850	4113	4384	4666	5171
	Two-Seat Plus, High b	back, with	Closed Ar	m, Silver	Metallic					
	FAE3-MHB2CPAS	3108	3249	3388	3651	3921	4185	4456	4737	5242
	Two-Seat, High back,	with Class	od Arm Pi	ruched Ni	ckol					
- Ш	FAE3-MH2CPAN	3717	3857	3998	4261	4532	4796	5066	5348	5852
	Two-Seat Plus, High b	ack, with	Closed Ar	m. Brush	ed Nickel					
	FAE3-MHB2CPAN	3790	3932	4069	4335	4604	4868	5138	5420	5925

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 67**. See **page 98** for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Si	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

DECORIDE ON /MODE		COM 1	0	COL		ABRIC GRA		7	LEATHER	0
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		ı	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat, with Ope	en Arm, Si	lver Metal	lic						
	FAE3-ML3OPAS	3042	3198	3246	3663	3974	4284	4594	4905	5526
	Three Coet Dive with	Onan Arr	m Cilver N	Actallia						
	Three-Seat Plus, with FAE3-MLB3OPAS	3169	3325	3480	3790	4101	4411	4721	5032	5653
	TALO MEDOOTAO	3109	3323	3400	3790	4101	4411	4/21	3032	3033
	Three-Seat, with Ope	n Arm, Br	rushed Nic	ckel						
щ	FAE3-ML3OPAN	3725	3879	3928	4345	4656	4967	5278	5589	6209
	Thurs Cost Dive with	O A	D	al Nicaleal						
	Three-Seat Plus, with FAE3-MLB3OPAN	3852	m, brusne 4007	4163	4473	4783	5093	5404	5715	6336
	TALS-WILDSOT AN	3032	4007	4103	4473	4703	3093	3404	37 13	0330
	Three-Seat, with Sen	ni Clasad	Arm Cilvo	r Motallia						
	FAE3-ML3SPAS	3553	3735	3814	4273	4631	4982	5340	5708	6389
	TALO MEDOLATO	0000	0700	0014	7210	4001	4302	3040	3700	0000
	Three-Seat Plus, with	Semi Clo	sed Arm,	Silver Me	tallic					
	FAE3-MLB3SPAS	3679	3864	4047	4399	4757	5108	5466	5835	6515
Ш	Three-Seat, with Sen	ni Closed	Arm Brus	hed Nicke	اد					
	FAE3-ML3SPAN	4234	4419	4496	4957	5314	5663	6021	6393	7070
	Three-Seat Plus, with									
	FAE3-MLB3SPAN	4361	4546	4731	5083	5440	5791	6148	6518	7197
	Three-Seat, with Clos		Silver Met	allic						
	FAE3-ML3CPA	3570	3754	3831	4292	4650	4999	5358	5728	6408
	Three-Seat Plus, with	Closed /	\rm Cilvo	Motallia						
	FAE3-MLB3CPA	3697	3883	4066	4418	4775	5127	5484	5854	6533
	TALO MEDOCIA	0007	0000	4000	7710	4110	3121	3404	3034	0000
ų.	Three-Seat, with Clos	-								
	FAE3-ML3CPA	4253	4438	4515	4973	5331	5682	6040	6411	7089
	Three-Seat Plus, with	Closed A	Arm. Brush	ned Nicke	I					
	FAE3-MLB3CPA	4378	4565	4750	5100	5460	5808	6167	6537	7217

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on Page 67. See Page 98 for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Si	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE	3-M	L	1	B1	0	PA	S
Faeron	Metal	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
	Lounge Seating			Plus			
		Н	1+	B1+	S	WA	N
		High Back	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
		Lounge		Plus			
			2	B2	С	SA	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				Plus			
			3	B3			
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

		COM		COL		BRIC GRA			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat, High back,	with Oper	n Arm, Silv	er Metalli	С					
	FAE3-MH3OPAS	3253	3438	3622	3990	4357	4726	5093	5462	6198
	Three-Seat Plus, High b	nack with	Onen Arm	Silver M	letallic					
	FAE3-MHB3OPAS	3381	3563	3749	4116	4484	4852	5220	5588	6324
		0001	0000	07 40	4110	4404	4002	OLLO	0000	002-
	Thurs Cost High hools	:41- 0	- A	alaaal Niial	l.al					
	Three-Seat, High back, FAE3-MH3OPAN					E044	E 400	F770	C4 4 F	0070
	FAES-IVINSOFAIN	3937	4121	4303	4672	5041	5408	5776	6145	6879
	Three-Seat Plus, High b	back, with	Open Arm	, Brushed	d Nickel					
	FAE3-MHB3OPAN	4063	4247	4432	4798	5166	5535	5902	6270	7006
	Three-Seat, High back,	with Semi	i Closed A	rm, Silver	Metallic					
	FAE3-MH3SPAS	3764	3978	4189	4600	5014	5423	5838	6266	7060
	Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic									
	FAE3-MHB3SPAS	3890	4103	4317	4726	5139	5550	5964	6391	7185
	17.20 W. 120017.0	3030	4100	4017	4720	3133	3330	3304	0001	7 100
	Three-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel									
T T				-						
	FAE3-MH3SPAN	4445	4659	4872	5281	5698	6105	6521	6948	7743
	Three-Seat Plus, High b	back, with	Semi Clos	ed Arm. I	Brushed N	ickel				
	FAE3-MHB3SPAN	4571	4784	4999	5408	5823	6231	6648	7074	7869
	Three-Seat, High back,	with Close	ed Arm, Si	lver Meta	ıllic					
	FAE3-MH3CPAS	3781	3995	4207	4616	5033	5441	5856	6284	7079
	TI 0 . DI . III . I		01 1 4	0:1						
	Three-Seat Plus, High the FAE3-MHB3CPAS	-		-		5450	5507	5000	0.440	7005
	FAES-IVINDSOFAS	3908	4121	4335	4743	5159	5567	5983	6410	7205
	Three-Seat, High back,		-							
ш	FAE3-MH3CPAN	4463	4678	4891	5299	5717	6125	6539	6966	7760
	Three-Seat Plus, High b	ack, with	Closed Ar	m. Brush	ed Nickel					
	FAE3-MHB3CPAN	4590	4803	5019	5426	5842	6251	6665	7091	7887

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 67</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Si	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

		COM		COL	FAE	RIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arr	n Lounge,	No Arm C	ap, Beec	h Wood le	eg				
	FAE3-UL1NCW	2486	2633	2779	3071	3366	3660	3952	4246	4831
	One-Seat Plus Upholstere	d Arm Lou	ınde Nola	rm can V	Mood lea					
	FAE3-ULB1NCW	2551	2697	2844	3137	3432	3723	4017	4312	4897
~		200.			0.0.	0.02	0.20			
	One-Seat Wide Upholstere	ed Arm Lo	unge, No a	arm cap,	Wood leg					_
	FAE3-UL1+NCW	2665	2837	3009	3349	3692	4035	4375	4718	5403
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upho	Jetarad Ar	m I ounge	No arm	can Woo	موا اد				
	FAE3-ULB1+NCW	2736	2908	3079	3420	3762	4105	4446	4789	5473
		2.00		00.0	0.20	0.02				0 0
	Two-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
	FAE3-UL2NCW	3187	3368	3550	3910	4271	4633	4994	5355	6078
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered	d Arm I ou	nge No ar	m cap. W	Vood lea					
	FAE3-ULB2NCW	3265	3445	3625	3986	4347	4709	5070	5432	6155
Ψ										
	Three-seat Upholstered Ar	rm Lounge	e, No arm o	cap, Woo	d leg					
	FAE3-UL3NCW	3910	4153	4395	4878	5362	5844	6328	6812	7779
	Three-seat Plus Upholster	ed Arm Lo	unae. No	arm cap.	Wood lea					
	FAE3-ULB3NCW	4043	4286	4528	5010	5493	5978	6461	6943	7912
- W										

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on Page 58. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. See Page 98 for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	e	Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	Silver Metallic Leg
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel Leg
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat	WC Wood Arm Cap	209

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

		COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAD	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm Hi	gh Back L	ounge, N	o Arm Ca	p, Wood le	∍g				
	FAE3-UH1NCW	2699	2861	3022	3347	3669	3994	4317	4641	5288
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered A FAE3-UHB1NCW	rm High B 2765	ack Loun 2927	ge, No Ar 3088	m Cap, W 3411	ood leg 3735	4059	4383	4707	5352
$\overline{}$	One Cost Wide Unbelstayed	ا مامال مصدر	Doole Louis	aga Na A	um Can V	Voodlog				
	One-Seat Wide, Upholstered / FAE3-UH1+NCW	2895	3081	3267	.mi Cap, v 3639	4013	4384	4757	5131	5873
		2000	0001	0201	0000	1010	1001	., .,	0.01	00.0
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholste FAE3-UHB1+NCW	ered Arm F 2965	High Back 3151	Lounge, 3339	No Arm C 3709	ap, Wood 4083	leg 4456	4825	5198	5944
W 										
	Two-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg									
	FAE3-UH2NCW	3348	3543	3740	4131	4522	4914	5304	5696	6480
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered A	rm High B	ack Loung	ge, No Arr	m Cap, We	ood leg				
	FAE3-UHB2NCW	3424	3619	3816	4207	4599	4989	5380	5771	6556
	Three-seat, Upholstered Arm	High Back	Lounge	No Arm C	`an Wood	lea				
	FAE3-UH3NCW	4132	4403	4675	љр, wood 5220	5764	6308	6850	7395	8484
	Three-seat Plus, Upholstered	Δrm High	Back Loui	nge No A	ırm Can \	Mood lea				
	FAE3-UHB3NCW	4265	4537	4810	5352	5896	6440	6984	7529	8615
- W										

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	:e	Arm Style	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	Silver Metallic
			Z Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3	B3	WC	. Here.
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	Wood Arm Cap	

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | WINGBACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB	RIC GRAD	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arr FAE3-UW1NCW	m Wingbac 3079	k, No Arr 3240	n Cap, Wo 3399	ood leg 3723	4047	4371	4695	5019	5664
	One-Seat Plus Upholstere FAE3-UWB1NCW	ed Arm Win 3141	igback, N 3304	o Arm Ca _l 3465	p, Wood I 3790	eg 4112	4437	4759	5084	5731
	One-Seat Wide Upholster		-			-				
	FAE3-UW1+NCW	3271	3459	3645	4017	4390	4762	5135	5507	6253
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upho FAE3-UWB1+NCW	olstered Arr 3343	m Wingba 3530	ack, No Ar 3714	m Cap, W 4087	Vood leg 4460	4831	5205	5578	6322
	Two-seat Upholstered Arn FAE3-UW2NCW	n Wingbac 3724	k, No Arm 3920	n Cap, Wo 4116	od leg 4508	4899	5292	5682	6074	6856
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered FAE3-UWB2NCW	d Arm Wing 3801	gback, No 3997	o Arm Cap 4192	o, Wood le 4584	eg 4975	5367	5759	6149	6933
	Three-seat Upholstered A	rm Wingba	ıck, No Aı	rm Cap, W	lood leg					
	FAE3-UW3NCW	4510	4782	5054	5597	6141	6685	7230	7772	8862
	Three-seat Plus Upholster FAE3-UWB3NCW	red Arm Wi 4642	ingback, I 4915	No Arm Ca 5185	ap, Wood 5730	leg 6273	6818	7362	7905	8993

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 58**. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel.

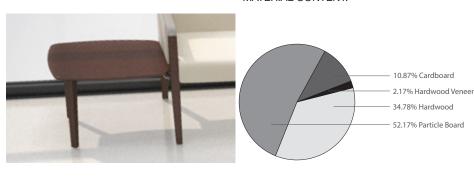
See **page 98** for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	:e	Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	W Wingback	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
			1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat		

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES FEATURES

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see <u>Page 9</u>7. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with with Polymer edge.
See **Page 97** for laminate information.

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Faeron Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

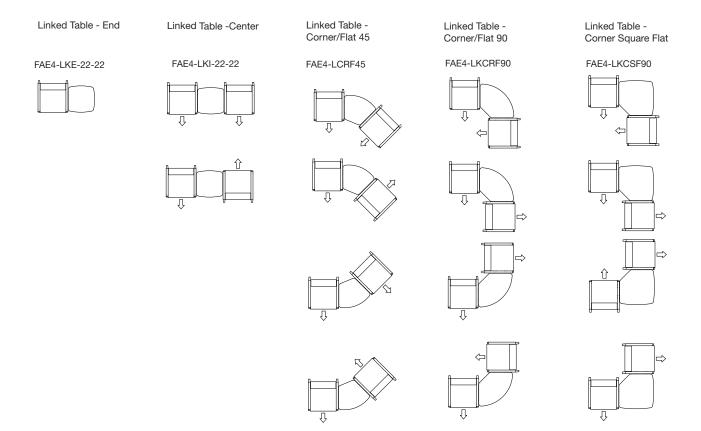
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Faeron Laminate Linking Tables are not available on KrugExpress.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on KrugExpress but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.



FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Center Square Tab FAE4-LKI-22-22	le 645	448	768	809	893	954
	End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22	822	591	945	990	1082	1142
	Linking Curved Co FAE4-LKCRF45	rner Table 4 716	470	943	993	1089	1158
	Linking Curved Co FAE4-LKCRF90	rner Table 9 887	00° 623	1116	1182	1315	1407
	Linking Square Co FAE4-LKCSF90	rner Table 9 969	00° 677	1229	1296	1432	1522

See page 98 for color selection.

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	22	22	-	23	1.5	
End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22	22	22	16	34	1.5	
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	28	24	16	27	2.2	
Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	38	24	16	32	2.2	
Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCSF90	30	30	16	42	2.2	

FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see Page 97. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See Page 97 for color selection.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables FAE4-22D-21 FAE4-30D-16 FAE4-44D-16	1187 1336 2452	884 989 1791	1746 2030 3583	1867 2171 3833	1972 2361 4182	2163 2638 4681
	Elliptical FAE4-E44-22-16	1527	1114	2247	2404	2618	2931
	Square Tables FAE4-22-22-21 FAE4-30-30-16 FAE4-44-44-16	1174 1361 2503	873 1010 1827	1665 2045 3657	1781 2189 3913	1895 2418 4267	2087 2731 4778
	Rectangular Table FAE4-44-22-16	1545	1128	2257	2416	2634	2949

DIMENSIONS

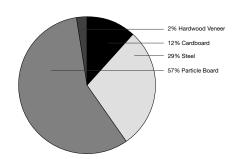
Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
Round Tables						
FAE4-22D-21	22" Diamet	er	21	22	8	
FAE4-30D-16	30" Diamet		16	35	11	
FAE4-44D-16	40" Diamet	er	16	45	14	
Elliptical						
FAE4-E44-22-16	44	22	16	65	21	
Square Tables						
FAE4-22-22-21	22	22	21	34	8	
FAE4-30-30-16	30	30	16	42	11	
FAE4-44-46	44	44	16	47	12	
Rectangular Table						
FAE4-44-22-16	44	22	16	55	12	
FAC4-44-22-10	44	22	10	33	12	

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

FRAME FINISH

Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Sliver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$61 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$61 list per

per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see <u>Page 97</u>. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See Page 97 for color selection.

are available for an up	ocharge of \$61 list per	Obtain	a quote.		oee <u>rage ar</u>	ioi coloi selecti	ori.
DESCRIPTION/MODE	EL I	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables, Silver N	/letallic F	rame				
		1079	772	1635	1758	1863	2055
		1165	819	1860	2000	2189	2469
// // \\		2193	1533	3324	3575	3921	4422
1	Round Tables, Brushe	d Nickel	Frame				
ū		1233	928	1790	1912	2017	2208
		1320	973	2013	2156	2344	2623
		2533	1872	3663	3915	4260	4762
	Elliptical, Silver Metalli	ic Frame	<u> </u>				
	FAE4-ME44-22-16S		895	2029	2186	2400	2713
	171E 1 WIE 11 EE 100			2020	2.00	2.00	2
	Elliptical, Brushed Nic	kel Fram	ie				
	FAE4-ME44-22-16N		1205	2336	2492	2709	3021
	Square Tables, Silver I						
		1065	765	1557	1672	1783	1978
		1190	840	1874	2019	2247	2560
	FAE4-M44-44-16S 2	2244	1567	3396	3654	4007	4518
	Square Tables, Brushe	ed Nicke	l Frame				
	FAE4-M22-22-21N	1221	917	1710	1827	1939	2132
	FAE4-M30-30-16N	1345	993	2030	2173	2402	2714
	FAE4-M44-44-16N 2	2584	1908	3736	3993	4347	4857
	Poetangular Table Cit	vor Moto	llio Framo				
	Rectangular Table, Silver FAE4-M44-22-16S	ver ivieta 1327	910	2039	2197	2415	2731
	FAE4-IVI44-22-105	1321	910	2039	2197	2413	2/31
	Rectangular Table, Bru	iched Ni	ckel Frame				
	_	1635	1219	2346	2505	2723	3039
ų u	17127 WITT 22 TOIN		1210	2040	2000	2120	0000
DIMENSIONS							
Model	Width		Depth	Height	Shipping Weig	ht Cu	bes

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
Round Tables FAE4-M22D-21 FAE4-M30D-16 FAE4-M44D-16	22" Diameto 30" Diameto 44" Diameto	er	21 16 16	30 42 72	8 11 21	
Elliptical FAE4-ME44-22-16	44	22	16	42	12	
Square Tables FAE4-M22-22-21 FAE4-M30-30-16 FAE4-M44-44-16	22 30 44	22 30 44	21 16 16	32 47 83	8 11 21	
Rectangular Table FAE4-M44-22-16	44	22	16	47	12	

FAERON METAL | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODE	ïL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	644	447	767	809	893	952
	End Square Table, Sil FAE4-MLKE-22-22S		c Frame 535	890	936	1025	1086
	End Square Table, Br FAE4-MLKE-22-22N		kel Frame 577	932	978	1066	1129
	Linking Curved Corne FAE4-LKCRF45	er Table 45 716	470	943	993	1089	1157
	Linking Curved Corne FAE4-LKCRF90	er Table 90 887	6 23	1115	1182	1314	1404
	Linking Square Corne FAE4-MLKCSF90S Linking Square Corne FAE4-MLKCSF90N	940	647	1199	1267	1401	1494 1515

See Page 97 for color selection.

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	22	22	-	23	1.5
End Square Table FAE4-MLKE-22-22	22	22	16	39	1.5
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	28	24	16	27	2.2
Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	38	24	16	32	2.2
Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-MLKCSF90	30	30	16	45	2.2

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783 Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca **Customer Service Hours**

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a \$367 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.

Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.

(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Freight Terms and Conditions

- 1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.
- 2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.
- 3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.
- 4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$525/shipment. (local times).
- 5. For all deliveries whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$78/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$78/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$78/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard.

Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or

storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

 Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013



Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2





Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2



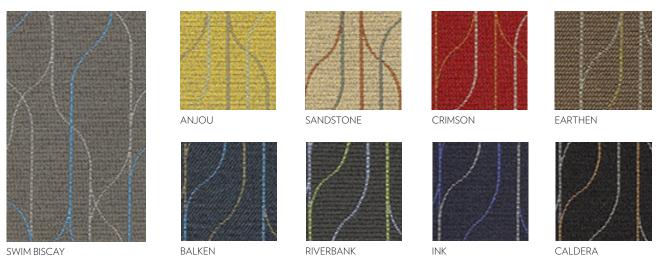


Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2



Grade 3



Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1 \$21 Grade 2 \$33 Grade 3 \$44

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.



Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2



CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).





"up the roll"



Non-Standard-Cut across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to: Krug Inc.

111 Ahrens Street Kitchener, Ontario Canada N2H 4C2

Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked

"For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.

- 17 square feet in a yard - Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

		2"-14"	15"-19"	20"-27"	28"-36"
FABRIC	Plain	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin 117-Section E

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions

Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

KRUGEXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are <u>ready to ship</u> by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean". Changes to KrugExpress orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on KrugExpress must clearly state: "KrugExpress".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.

Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on KrugExpress.

FAERON | FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech
Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso

Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
SilverGrey on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

PALETTE

Palette finishes available for applicable products. Black White Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes a minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR	Solid Laminates	
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38	- Cond Lanninates	
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR
		Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

METAL FINISHES

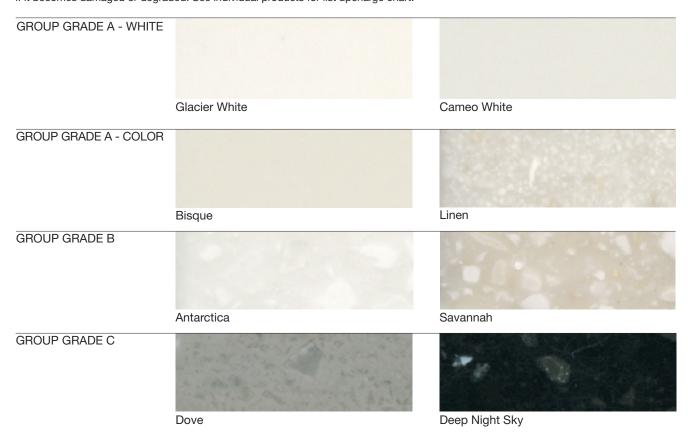


URETHANE COLOR OPTIONS



SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

















All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

